

深圳市英语听说中考真题全集

每个深圳中考备考学生都需要英语听说考试资料:《深圳市英语听说**中考真题全集**》,包含:2018年(三人行学习平台 2016年)以来所有英语听说中考真题及模拟题。每年会更新最新真题及模拟题。

一、内容

全部真题及模拟题

二、技术

对于学生答题录音,采用与深圳中考系统相同的技术:**科大讯飞**语音识别,进行**自动评分、智能诊断**,不仅给出分数,还指出学生每一个细小错误,打下英语听说坚实的基础。

三、教、学、练三位一体。使用方便

提供我们特别研发**PPT、H5课件**以及**PDF电子书**等全套资料。使用 PC、平板(需要安装 PointPower、浏览器),就可以自己上一堂**高质量英语听说课**。自学后可以进入三人行学习管理平台(i3menLMS)自主练习。

深圳市浩锐科软件有限责任公司 研制

目 录

答题技巧.....4

 模仿朗读.....4

 信息获取.....4

 短文复述及提问.....6

听说考试评分标准.....8

计算机英语听说考试技巧.....10

试卷.....11

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套.....11

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套.....13

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套.....16

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套.....18

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套.....21

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套.....23

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套.....26

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套.....29

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说模拟考试第 1 套.....31

 2025年深圳市中考英语听说模拟考试第 2 套.....34

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套.....36

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套.....39

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套.....41

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套.....44

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套.....46

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套.....49

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套.....51

 2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套.....54

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套.....56

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套.....58

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套.....61

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套.....63

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套.....66

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套.....68

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套.....71

 2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套.....73

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套.....76

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套.....78

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套.....80

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套.....83

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套.....85

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套.....88

 2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套.....90

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套	92
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套	95
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套	97
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套	99
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套	101
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套	103
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套	105
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套	107
2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套	109
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套	111
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套	113
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套	115
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套	117
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套	119
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套	121
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套	123
2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套	125
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套	127
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套	129
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套	131
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套	133
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套	135
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套	137
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套	139
2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套	141
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套	143
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套	145
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套	147
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套	149
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套	151
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套	153
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套	155
2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套	157
原文	160
答案	204

答题技巧

模仿朗读



仙人指路

模仿朗读。考生将听到一段录音，然后准备50秒，最后将短文朗读出来。一般来说这段话的字数在55~60个词之间。考生需要连贯地朗读，语音、语调正确，有节奏感，有情感。

- 语音标准：在考试情境下就是要避免：**发错音、读音混淆、发音不完整、吞音、加音**等问题。参见示例短文中下划线部分：注意名词**复数**以及动词**第三人称单数**或过去式 **ed**的发音，如washes; coats; maps;这三个单词末尾s的发音。重要的是从一开始就要努力说得一口纯正的语音。这就要求考生在平时多听、多模仿、多朗读。【扫码】观看发音最容易犯错短视频；
- 语调准确：发音纯正，读准了单词，语调不对，不但听起来不舒服，英美人甚至难以听懂言者的意思；所以语调比发音更重要。语调就是一句话里语音高低轻磨的配置。英语语调主要表现在句子**重音**和**声调**上。当然也应能抑扬顿挫地**连读、弱读、停顿、失去爆破、同化**等，特别注意一些短语连读；
- 答题技巧：在录音播放前50秒准备时间内，仔细阅读短文。在播放录音过程中，可以用一些符号来标记语音、语调和停顿。模仿朗读结束后，对照**智能诊断**及参看：附录一 **录音原文**，对比语音、语调位置。
- 最后，【扫码】练习模仿朗读高频词句跟读精炼题目。

Can / we see both sides of the moon? No \, we can only see one side. The other side is called \the far side of the moon. But / now / Chang'e 4 may help us \learn more / about \it. / Chang'e 4 landed on the far side of the moon on \January 3rd, 2019. It \is really \amazing and meaningful for the whole world!

要点：1. **th (θ)** 与 **s** 发音容易混淆。还有 **v** 与 **w**、**Λ** 与 **ɑ:**、**e** 与 **æ**；

2. **s、es、ed** 结尾名词、动词朗读时要注意；

3. **o、ou (əʊ、eɪ、aɪ、au)** 双元音以及**l**在中间、**m**结尾、**n**容易吞音。朗读时适当**延长、加重**；

4. **t、k、p、d** 结尾辅音容易**加音**，朗读时要**干脆**；

5. 连读 (∪)。对一些短语要多留意；朗读练习时可以适当放慢速度；

6. 意群停顿 (/)。请考生不要忽视。一般在连词处要进行适当停顿；

7. **粗体**表示重读。重读分单词音节的重读及连贯的语句中一些实词的重读，如名词、动词、

形容词、副词等，通常起强调的作用。一般重读时，发音更重、声音更大，平时应多加留意并模仿。

【扫码】答题。然后对照智能诊断以及录音原文，重复答题纠正错误的发音。

信息获取



仙人指路

本大题包含两类题目：听选信息与回答问题。

- 听选信息：每个题目有3段对话，每段对话有2个提问需要考生回答。对话题型往往提供一个假设情景，要求考生能根据所给情景以及提问，选择正确答案，然后直接回答。



【扫码】练习听选信息高频词句跟读。

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What does the **girl** think of cartoons?

(Childish. / Funny. / Exciting.)

4. Why does the boy like war movies?

(Because they are easy to understand. / Because they make him feel sad. / Because he can know the history.)

要点：① 听懂对话、看懂题目。第3 题问题是：女孩的感觉，所以答案：Funny. ；

② 发音准确。第4 题答案：Because he can know the history. 要正确将答案朗读出来；

考生可【扫码】答题。然后对照智能诊断，重复答题给予纠正。



对话原文：

M: What kind of movies do you like?

W: I prefer cartoons.

M: Really? Why do you like them?

W: They are **funny** and easy to understand. Don't you think so?

M: Yes, but they are too **childish**. I like war movies **because they help me know the history**.

- 回答问题：系统将会播放一篇短文，然后提出4个问题让考生根据短文内容回答。所听短文通常为说明文或记叙文。首先迅速、仔细阅读所给的问题，通过分析，从中了解某些信息点，从而预测和把握故事的大概内容。听录音时要特别注意信息点，尤其对短文中的一些关键词、句，可以适当的做笔记，有些内容在回答时可直接使用。



【扫码】练习回答问题高频词句跟读。

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7 ~ 10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒钟内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. What does Tom plan to do this summer holiday?
8. Does he like football best?
9. Why is he going jogging?
10. What is he going to eat?

短文原文：

Tom plans to **get fit** this summer holiday because he is too heavy. He is going to do sports for at least 1.5 hours a day. Among all the sports, he **likes basketball best**. He thinks it's really fun. He is going jogging every day. He believes **jogging will make him stronger**. Besides, he is going to eat **more vegetables and fruit**. They are fresh and can keep him healthy.

参考答案：

7. Get fit. / He plans to get fit. / To get fit.
8. No, he doesn't.
9. Because he believes it will make him stronger. / Because he believes jogging will make him stronger.
10. More vegetables and fruit. / He is going to eat more vegetables and fruit.

要点：① **一般疑问句**。要用正确的助动词完整地回答。不能只说Yes. 或No., 否则会扣掉一半的分数；例第

8 题答案：**No, he doesn't.**

② **特殊疑问句**；把要点回答清楚、到位即可，不必非要用完整的句子回答。例第 10 题答案：**More vegetables and fruit.**

考生可【扫码】答题。然后对照智能诊断，重复答题给予纠正。



短文复述及提问



仙人指路

本大题包含两类题目：短文复述与提问。

- **短文复述**：系统播放一段短文，然后根据录音用简短语言复述短文内容。首先系统会给出故事简介与思维导图，并给考生15秒钟的时间准备。考生可通过上述信息来帮助自己对短文的理解，甚至可以大胆猜测短文内容；然后认真听短文录音，特别注意与思维导图中要点相关内容，并适当记录下关键信息。在考试时，如果采用速记法会有很大优势。
- **提问**：系统已经给出了中文句子，考生只需要根据中文句子翻译即可，但需要根据：**【你问】**后面的词汇来确定人称代词。

【扫码】练习短文复述及提问高频词句跟读。



第一节 短文复述（共 8 分）

你将听到 Lily 介绍她学校的英语节，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在，你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Lily's school had an English Culture Festival ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Lily's school had an English Culture Festival ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分，每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道英语节共有几天，你问 Lily：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道英语节六月几号开始，你问 Lily：

短文复述原文

My school had an English Culture Festival **last month**. **All of the students in Junior 3** took part in it. It was held **in the playground**. There were a lot of activities, such as **an English book fair, an English play performance and an English speaking competition**. We learned **more English words and English culture**. We had a lot of fun and **felt excited**. What a good memory!

参考答案

Lily's school had an English Culture Festival **last month**. **All of the students in Junior 3** took part in it. It was held **in the playground**. There were a lot of activities, such as **an English book fair, an English play performance and an English speaking competition**. They learned **more English words and English culture**. They had a lot of fun and **felt excited**. What a good memory!

11. How many days are there in the English Festival ?

12. What day does the English Festival start in June? / When does the English Festival start in June?

要点：① 补全起始句，并据此确定复述的人称 (Lily) 和时态 (had 过去时)；

② 听第一遍，尽可能速记下所有要点；

③ 听第二遍，补充遗漏的要点及介词、冠词、复数等细节；

- ④ 在 60 秒等待时间内，**连词成句**、连句成文。特别注意人称、时态统一、连接词的使用；
- ⑤ 根据思维导图上 6 个点，在说出 6 句话基础上，复述的信息越多越好；
- ⑥ 回答问题首先确定问句类型：**一般**、**特殊**还是**选择疑问句**。特殊疑问句还需要确定**疑问词**：**5W+1H**；
- ⑦ 其次，根据人称、时态使用正确**助动词**；

考生可【扫码】答题。然后对照智能诊断，重复答题给予纠正。



听说考试评分标准

(一)模仿朗读(共4分)

原则：先根据下表中各档次的评分标准确定考生答案所属档次，然后按该档次的要求做调整，最后给出得分。

档次	分值	标准
A	4分	能连贯地朗读，语音、语调正确，有节奏感、有感情。
B	3分	朗读尚连贯，语音、语调和节奏较好。
C	2-2.5分	朗读不够流畅，语音、语调和节奏等有些错误，但不影响理解。
D	1分	不能连贯朗读，语音、语调和节奏等错误很多，影响理解。
E	0分	没有朗读或说一些与考试无关的话。
注意：只允许考生朗读短文一次，但可以重复个别句子一次。		

(二)信息获取(共 10 分)

原则：简单和完整回答皆可，只要回答是正确的，就可以给满分。完整回答时若出现不影响意思表达的语法错误不扣分。出现比较大的语法错误或发音错误酌情扣0.5-1.0分。回答了错误的信息得零分。

(注意：允许考生重新修改一次答案，但不能多次重复。)

(三)短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (共 8 分)

原则：采用整体评分法与要素评分法相结合。评分时从内容（要点）、语言准确性和流畅性三个方面确定考生答案所属档次。

1. 内容上：保证转述的信息覆盖了所给的全部要点；
2. 准确性：从语音、词汇和语法等方面整体考虑、综合扣分；
3. 流畅性：从词汇是否丰富、句子是否通顺、上下文意思是否连贯、表达是否清楚、是否符合逻辑等方面整体考虑，综合扣分。

档次	分数	内容	准确性	流畅性
A	8分	描述具体、丰富、包含了所有内容要点，能围绕内容适当发挥。	语音清晰、准确，语调正确、自然；语言结构正确；语言得体性好，合乎规范，基本没有语法错误。	词汇丰富，句子通顺，上下文意思连贯，表达清楚，语音和语流基本上没有错误。
B	6-7分	描述基本上包含了要求表达的内容要点，但内容简单平淡。	语音基本准确，语调基本正确；语言结构基本正确；语言得体性较好，基本合乎规范（出现少许语法错误，但不影响理解）。	词汇较丰富，句子较通顺，意思表达较清楚，有少量语言和语音错误，语流不太顺畅。
C	4-5分	描述不够全面（欠缺一个内容要点），词语数量不足。	语音语调较差，有些影响理解；语言结构较简单；语言得体性较差，出现多处语法错误。	词语贫乏，上下文意思不够连贯，有较多的词语、语音和语流错误。
D	2-3分	描述过于简单（欠缺两个内容要点），词语过	语音语调差，句子无条理，影响理解；语言得体性差，出现较多的语法错误。	语言不规范，上下文意思不够连贯，语言和语流错误较多。

		少。		
E	1分	描述偏离内容要点（欠缺四个内容要点），言而无物。	思维紊乱，语言错误很多，影响理解。	句子词不达意，语言和语流错误很多。
F	0分	考生一言不发，或只会说与所给信息要点无关的内容。		

第二节 提问 (共 3 分)

原则：评分时从内容完整性及语言准确性两个方面评分，两个要素分别占1.5分。

计算机英语听说考试技巧

- 测试设备时请尽量多读几遍，找到自己的最佳状态再退出测试；
- 系统中操作提示的显示、录音都不完整，并且今后的考试可能还会调整，但考试过程不会变。因此同学们要按照本练习册标准的考试过程多练习，养成正确答题习惯，才能以不变应万变，不受提示信息变化的影响；
- 请尽量大声回答问题，清晰表达，让阅卷老师听清楚你所说的内容。如果语调有变化，将会给阅卷老师良好印象，哪怕语法、单词使用不很准确，分数也一定会高；
- 在考试过程中，会说的内容不要受别人影响，不会说的要尽量说简单点；
- 在考试过程中，如果有错，请继续往后说，不要被错误吓倒；
- 不要抢答。在听到问题后马上回答无效，但可以作为练习来说，重要的是一定要在"开始录音"后，你的回答才有效，这段时间一定要把握好。因此需要平时多利用模拟软件进行练习，用只听录音方式效果不会理想；
- 回答的过程中不要出现3秒钟以上的停顿，否则后面的回答将会无效。
- 每秒必争。在听说考试中，系统有各种等待、静音时间，考生通过实战练习争取做到充分利用每一秒，甚至零点几秒。例如，在每次播放题目序号后都会有零点几秒静音时间，然后才会播

放具体内容，考生可以利用该段时间将自己的注意力调整到听说考试上。同样，系统给每句话的答题时间为：8 秒。考生千万不要一听到"开始录音"，就仓促回答。起始你完全可以利用前面几秒钟来精心组织答题语句，然后以非常平常的心态，大声而流畅朗读出来。

- 充分利用阅题时间。在播放题目录音前，系统会给出 15 秒钟时间，让同学们阅读题目问题以及一些关键词，大家要充分利用这段时间，在读懂问题基础上进行，确定录音材料所属主题，并对具体内容合理猜测。这样听录音时，可以有的放矢。
- 珍惜黄金2秒钟。每个试题的录音都会播放两遍，且在第二次播放录音前有2秒钟的静音时间，考生要充分利用该段黄金2秒钟。巩固第一遍所听内容，对于第一遍未听懂或不能确定的内容在随后第二遍播放录音时要特别注意，同时需要结合第一遍所听的问题与系统给出关键词来听第二遍录音。

试卷

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读（共 4 分）

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know our city is famous for fashion? The past month saw a big fashion show in Shenzhen. People from over forty countries came to attend it. They enjoyed the colourful show and bought a lot of Chinese products. They all said that the show was amazing. It is a great chance for Chinese fashion trade to communicate with the world.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What activity does the man enjoy doing?

Hiking.

Fishing.

Cooking.

2. How often does the man do the activity?

Once a month.

Twice a month.

Three times a month.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Who is Mr White?

The woman's boss.

The woman's doctor.

The woman's teacher.

4. Where is Mr White from?

Britain.

Canada.

Australia.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How does the man feel?

Worried.

Shocked.

Disappointed.

6. Why does the man feel so?

Because he broke a cup.

Because he lost his watch.

Because he failed an exam.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. What was the dream about?

8. Who cooks breakfast for the speaker?

9. Can the car drive by itself?

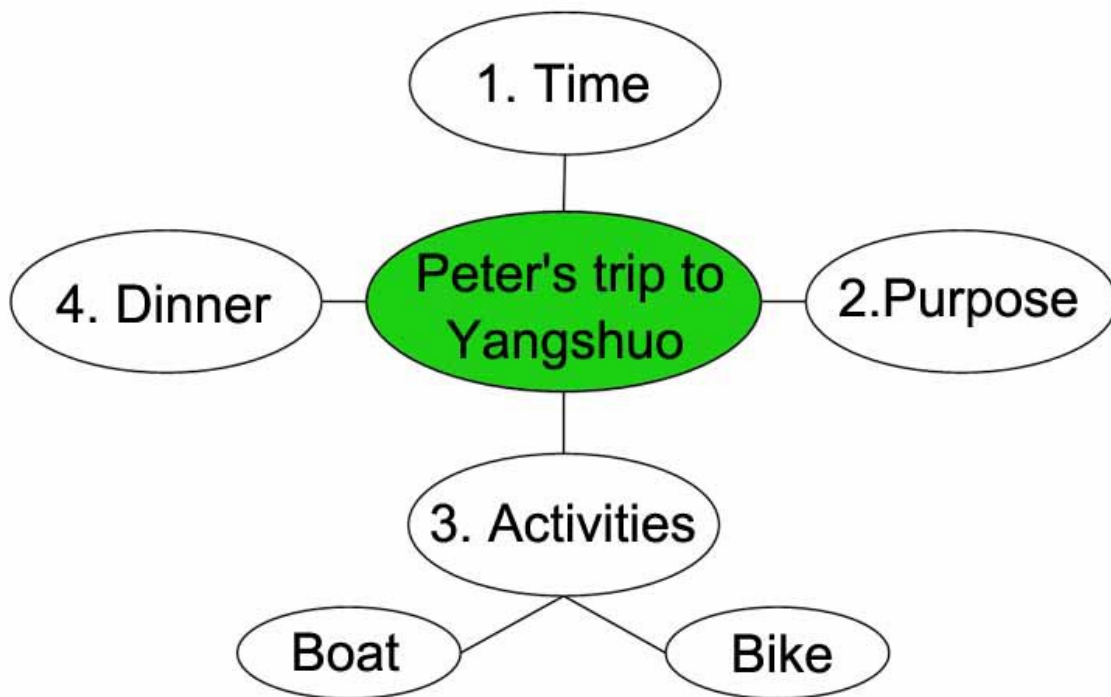
10. Why can the managers communicate well?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 讲述去阳朔旅行的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter visited Yangshuo ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Peter visited Yangshuo ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道阳朔有机场吗，你问 **Peter** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Peter** 在阳朔待了多少天，你问 **Peter** :

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读 (共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Will you try a running race in a mountain? Imagine that you run up and down on rocks. You may go into forests or cross wet

lands. The bright sun and the heavy rain will make you tired out. But after all these, you will feel excited. The race builds your spirit and body strong, and you will be confident to face any difficulty in life.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What pet does the man keep?

A cat.

A dog.

A rabbit.

2. How long has the man kept the pet?

For five years.

For six years.

For seven years.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where did the man go last weekend?

To the City Library.

To the Art Museum.

To the Sports Centre.

4. Who did the man go with?

His parents.

His brothers.

His classmates.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Which subject does the woman like most?

History.

English.

Chinese.

6. Why does the woman like the subject?

Because the lessons are useful.

Because the homework is easy.

Because the teacher is interesting.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

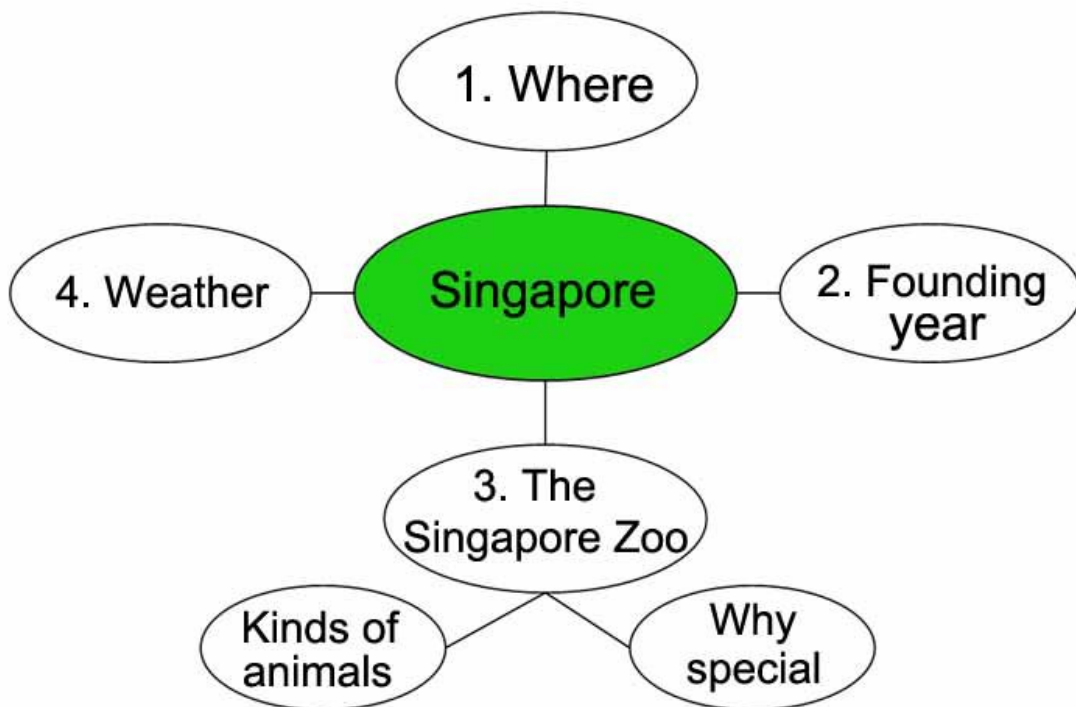
7. Has Wang Zhilun received much education?
8. Why does Wang build the library?
9. How long has Wang run the library?
10. Who has benefited from the library?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 Peter 介绍新加坡的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Singapore is a small country to the ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **Singapore is a small country to the ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道新加坡有多少人口，你问 Peter：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道在新加坡旅行方便吗，你问 Peter：

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读（共 4 分）

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you heard of pocket parks? I'm sure you have seen some of them. Small in size, they are close to communities. It is convenient for citizens to go there any time they want. The parks can be small gardens, playgrounds, or even farm lands. With so many pocket parks here and there, Shenzhen has built itself a “city of parks.”

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How is the weather?

Rainy.

Sunny.

Cloudy.

2. What will they do?

Go to the park.

Watch a movie.

Do some reading.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which part of the show interested the woman most?

Life science.

Earth science.

Physical science.

4. When will the show end?

In three days.

In five days.

In a week.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where does the man want to put the sofa?

Against the wall.

Beside the window.

Near the bookshelf.

6. Why does the man prefer to put the sofa there?

Because he can read more.

Because it has a good view.

Because there is much sunlight.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Who get together on the babies' first birthday?

8. Do the things on the floor have different meanings?

9. What might the baby become if choosing a book?

10. Why do many families have this tradition?

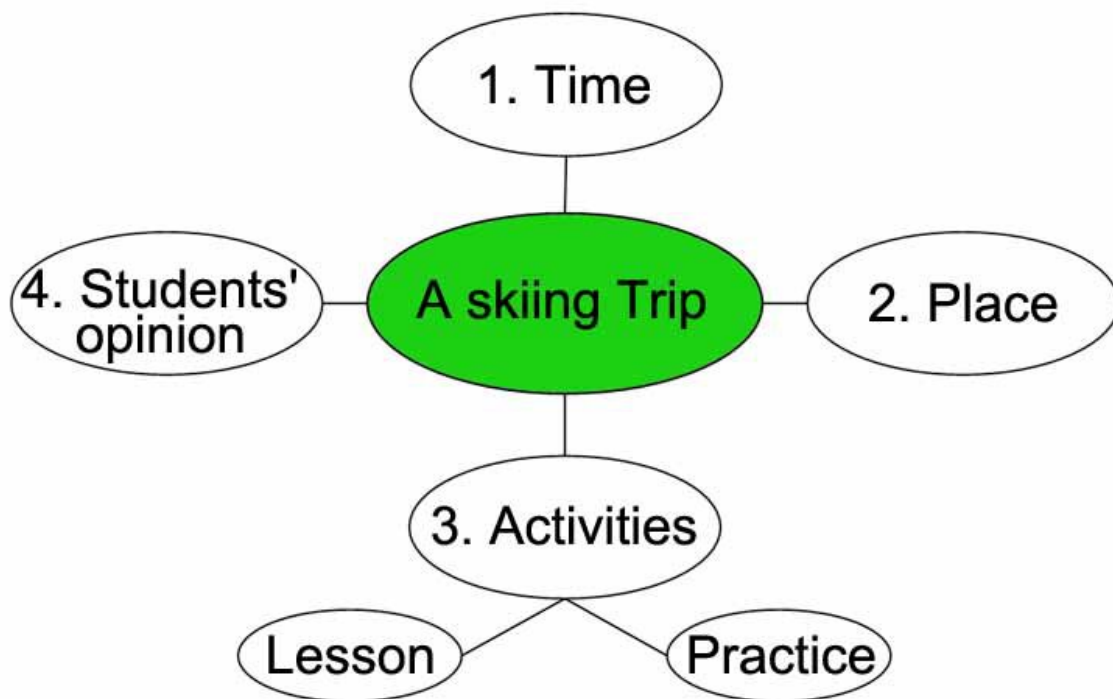
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 讲述滑雪旅行的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导

图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Mary's class organised a skiing trip ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Mary's class organised a skiing trip ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道那座雪山在哪儿，你问 Mary：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Mary 现在擅长滑雪吗，你问 Mary：

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读 (共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟内**模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know why you dream? The human brain needs to have a rest after working for a long time. But sometimes during sleep, the brain still works hard. That is why we have dreams. You may have many dreams in a sleep, but usually you will only remember the last one. When the brain has a good rest, you may have no dreams at all.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟内**口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第**1~2** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. What does the woman order?

- A pizza.
- A sandwich.
- A hamburger.

2. How much should the woman pay?

- Twelve *yuan*.
- Fourteen *yuan*.
- Sixteen *yuan*.

听第二段对话，回答第**3~4** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. How was the woman's trip?

- Fruitful.
- Interesting.
- Unforgettable.

4. Where did the woman go?

- To the Fun Park.
- To the Art Centre.
- To the Green Farm.

听第三段对话，回答第**5~6** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. Which club does the woman want to join?

- The Photo Club.

The Chess Club.

The Singing Club.

6. Why does the woman prefer this club?

To improve her skills.

To make more friends.

To take up a new hobby.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How often do Jack's family play sports?

8. Does Jack play on his phone after dinner?

9. What do Jack's family usually talk about after dinner?

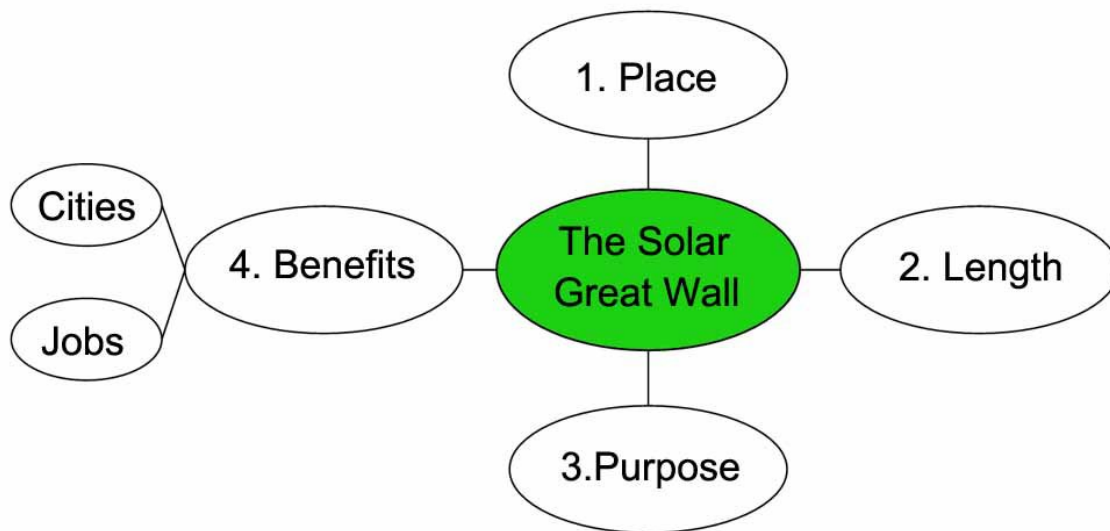
10. How do Jack's family show their love?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 Peter 介绍太阳能长城(the Solar Great Wall)的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **China has started a project called the Solar Great Wall. People are building it ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **China has started a project called the Solar Great Wall. People are building it ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道这个项目什么时候会完工, 你问 Peter :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道人们能否参观太阳能长城(the Solar Great Wall), 你问 Peter :

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读 (共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Do you know about cotton? It is a kind of material of clothing. It is common and not expensive. It keeps our body cool in summer and warm in winter. For centuries, people have grown cotton all over the world. Some kinds of cotton are brown or purple, but white cotton is always the most popular, as white can be made into other colours.

二、信息获取 (共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息 (共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What is the woman busy doing?

Making a video.

Writing a report.

Drawing a picture.

2. When does the woman need to finish it?

Before next Monday.

Before next Wednesday

Before next Friday.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which tour does the man recommend?

A biking tour.

A walking tour.

A camping tour.

4. How much is the tour?

100 *yuan*.

200 *yuan*.

300 *yuan*.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who will the man perform with?

His band.

His teacher.

His roommate.

6. Where is the concert?

On the playground.

At the Student Centre.

In the music classroom.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Was Jack interested in volunteering when he was a teenager?

8. How old was Jack when he started volunteering?

9. Where did Jack teach foreigners Chinese?

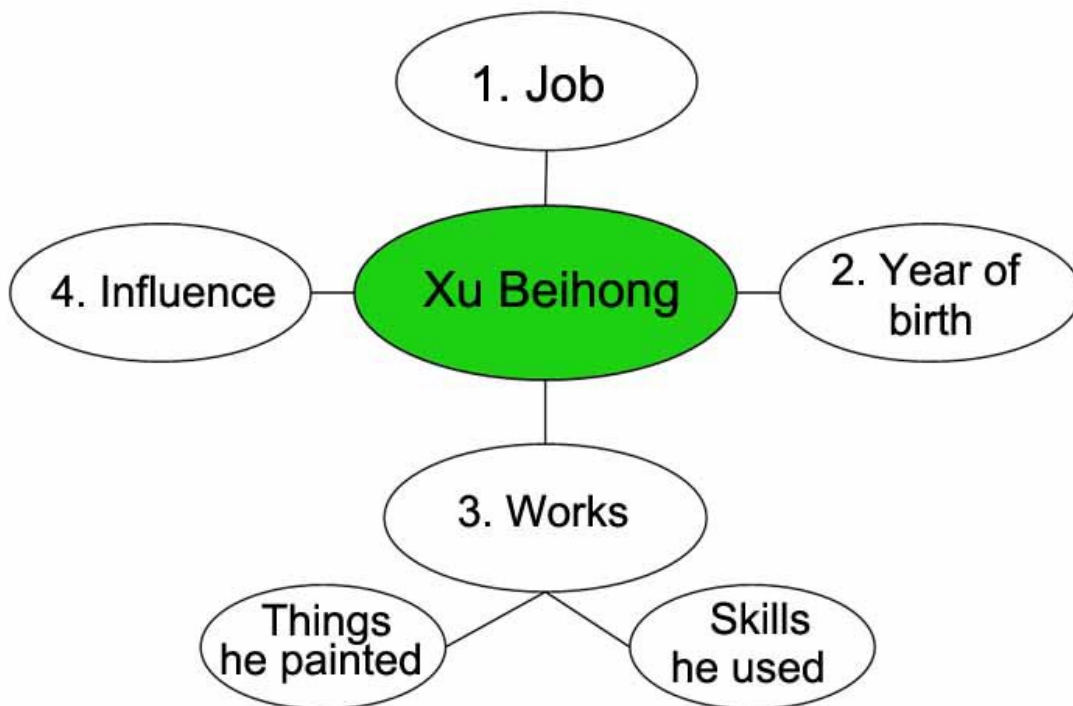
10. What is Jack's opinion about volunteering?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述（8分）

你将听到一篇 Peter 介绍徐悲鸿的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Xu Beihong was ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Xu Beihong was ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分，每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道徐悲鸿什么时候开始学画画的，你问 **Peter**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Peter** 喜欢徐悲鸿的画吗，你问 **Peter**：

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读（共 4 分）

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟内**模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you ever seen a father-baby room? People often notice mother-baby rooms in public places. In fact, fathers also need special rooms to look after their babies. When mothers are not with them, such rooms provide a safe and convenient place to use. With more father-baby rooms to be built, the city is becoming more child-friendly.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟内**口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第**1 ~ 2** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. How old is the man's grandmother?

80 years old.

85 years old.

90 years old.

2. What is grandmother's secret of good health?

Exercising every day.

Getting enough sleep

Having a healthy diet.

听第二段对话，回答第**3 ~ 4** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. Which is the woman's favourite season?

Summer.

Autumn.

Winter.

4. Where will the woman fly next month?

To Xinjiang.

To Shanghai.

To Changchun.

听第三段对话，回答第**5 ~ 6** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. Who did the man go to the festival with?

His friends.

His children.

His students.

6. Why didn't the man enjoy the festival?

Because the weather was bad.

Because the taste was terrible.

Because the place was crowded.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Where does the train go?

8. How many hours will the journey take?

9. Is the dining car in the middle of the train?

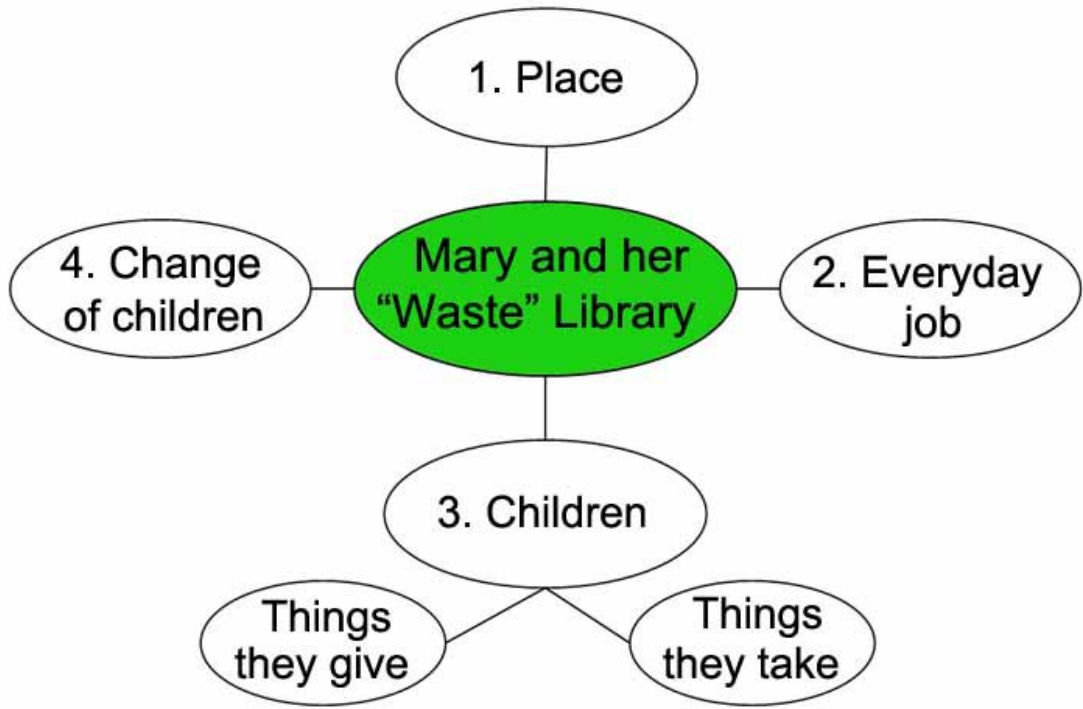
10. What does the speaker remind passengers to do?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇关于 Mary运营废品图书馆的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Mary is running a “waste” library in ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Mary is running a “waste” library in ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道Mary 每天能收集多少废品，你问 Mary：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Mary 需要更多的书吗，你问 Mary：

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读 (共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know about Fish Lantern Dance? It has a history of more than 400 years. In the past, people made their living by

fishing on the sea. To wish for safety and happiness, they studied how fish moved and created the dance. It was performed every year and turned into a local tradition. Now it has spread to many other countries.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How does the man feel?

Angry.

Painful.

Nervous.

2. What is the woman's suggestion?

Going for a walk.

Listening to music.

Talking with friends.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which cake does the woman order?

A cheese cake.

A chocolate cake.

A strawberry cake.

4. When will the woman pick up the cake?

At 6 p.m.

At 7 p.m.

At 8 p.m.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How long did the woman sleep last night?

For two hours.

For three hours.

For four hours.

6. Why did the woman sleep so little?

Because her son was sick.

Because her tooth hurt a lot.

Because her job was stressful.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

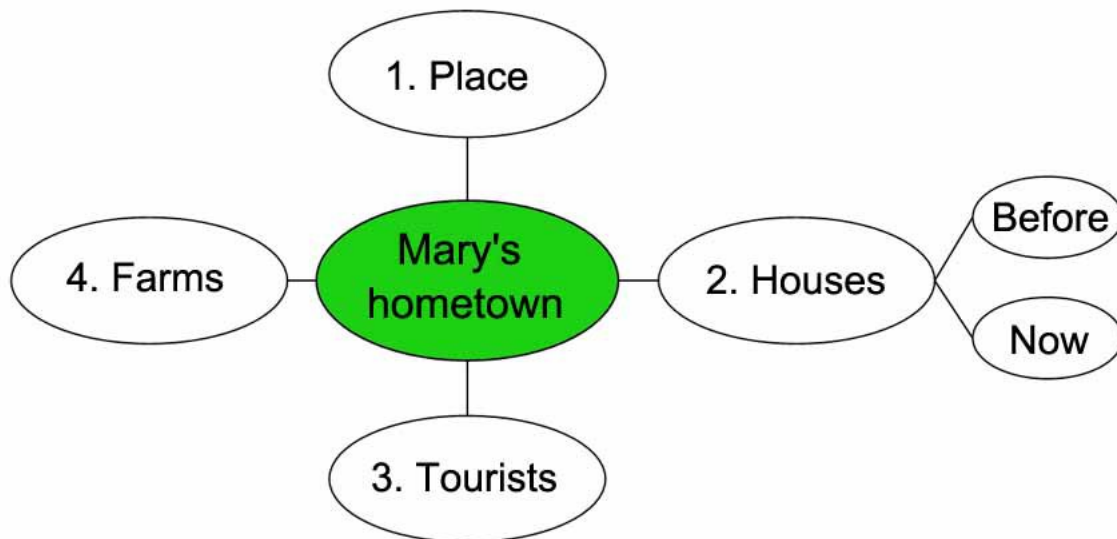
7. Who started the “bike bus” programme?
8. Where are the kids going every Friday morning?
9. Do the local people like the “bike bus”?
10. Why do policemen join the kids?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 介绍家乡的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Mary's hometown is a village ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **Mary's hometown is a village ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道你能怎么去 Mary 的家乡，你问 Mary：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道你能否看一看 Mary 家乡的照片，你问 Mary：

2025年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读（共 4 分）

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Are you interested in art? There are many art shows in Shenzhen all year round. You can even come across one in a shopping mall. Don't be surprised if you find yourself in front of world-famous works. In some shows, you even have chances to create your own art. For many citizens, going to art shows has become an important part of life.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where are they going today?

To the Great Wall.

To the Summer Palace.

To the National Museum.

2. How will they go there?

By bus.

By taxi.

By underground.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What did the woman watch last night?

A film.

A play.

A game.

4. Why did the woman enjoy it?

Because it was exciting.

Because it was relaxing.

Because it was touching.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who will the woman pick up at the airport?

Her sister.

Her daughter.

Her grandmother.

6. When does the woman want to leave?

At 2 p.m.

At 3 p.m.

At 4 p.m.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How many people can the car carry?

8. Which power does the car use?

9. What will happen if people drive the little car?

10. Can the car travel a long way?

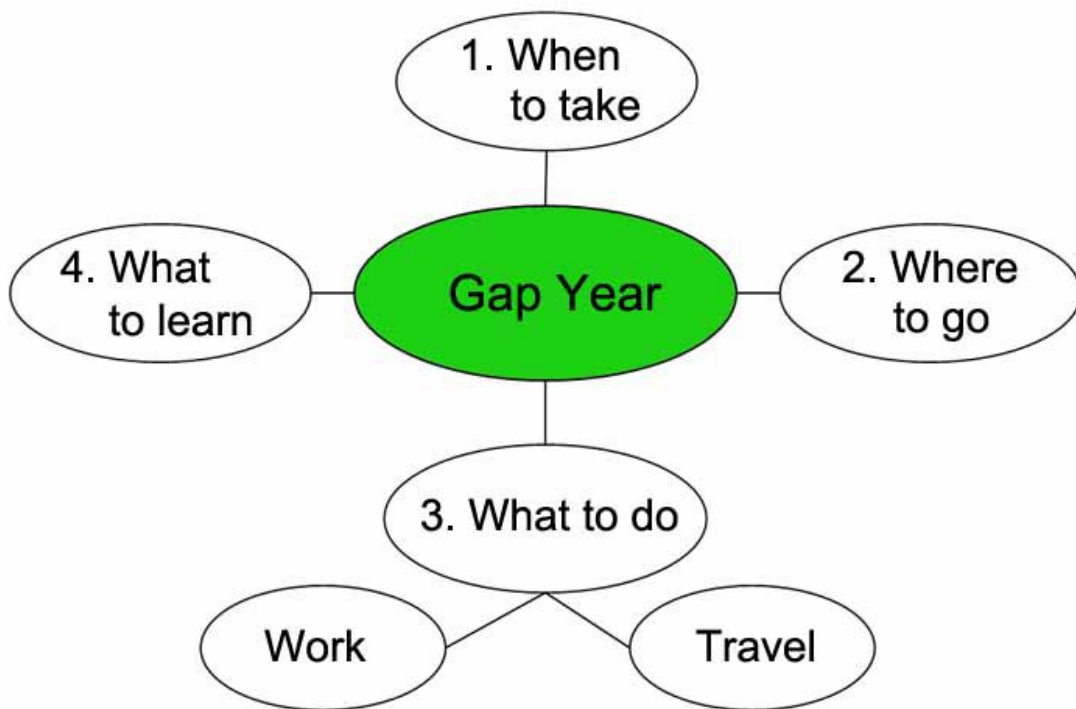
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 介绍间隔年(gap year)的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **A gap year is a one-year break**

a student can take ...



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**A gap year is a one-year break a student can take ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道Mary 在哪里了解到间隔年(gap year)的，你问 Mary :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Mary体验过间隔年(gap year)吗，你问 Mary :

2025年深圳市中考英语听说模拟考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读 (共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号

后，立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you have labour classes at school? Chinese students are required to take at least one such class every week. The goal is to develop their ability to look after themselves and help others. Students should learn some practical skills, including cleaning and cooking. The classes are very popular among students.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟**内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第**1~2** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. Who is Mark?

The woman's uncle.

The woman's father.

The woman's brother.

2. How old is the baby?

2 years old.

3 years old.

4 years old.

听第二段对话，回答第**3~4** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. How is the woman's new school?

Clean.

Modern.

Beautiful.

4. Which club has the woman joined?

The Art Club.

The Chess Club.

The Robot Club.

听第三段对话，回答第**5~6** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. What books does the woman want to borrow?

Books on world history.

Books on famous people.

Books on English learning.

6. How long can the woman keep the books?

For 3 weeks.

For 4 weeks.

For 5 weeks.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. What did Lily do in the Guanlan Ancient Market?

8. Did the light show begin at 9 p.m.?

9. What kind of stories did the show tell?

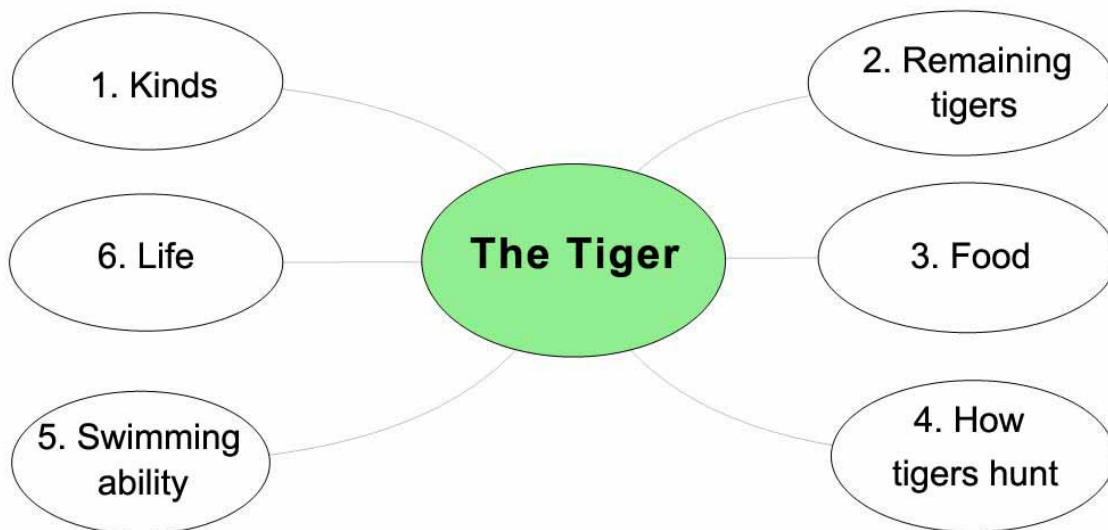
10. How did Lily feel?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 介绍老虎的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Tigers are the largest cats on earth. There are ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **Tigers are the largest cats on earth. There are ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道老虎能跑多快，你问 Mary :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道老虎生活在森林里吗，你问 Mary :

2025年深圳市中考英语听说模拟考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读（共 4 分）

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you often use maps? Maps are drawings of different places. They show what an area looks like. Some maps show very large areas, like countries, seas and oceans. Others show small areas, like cities, neighbourhoods and even buildings and streets. Maps are useful in our daily life, helping people to find their way.

二、信息获取（共 10 分）

第一节 听选信息（共 6 分，每小题 1 分）

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What did the man have for lunch?

Noodles.

Dumplings.

Hamburgers.

2. Where is the restaurant?

On 3rd Street.

On 4th Street.

On 5th Street.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which team has the man joined?

The tennis team.

The volleyball team.

The basketball team.

4. What do people think of Mr. Smith?

Strict.

Patient.

Friendly.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where is the watch?

In the study.

In the bedroom.

In the living room.

6. When does the man's class start?

At 2:30.

At 3:30.

At 4:30.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Who is the magazine for?

8. What is the magazine about?

9. Why is *Problem Page* popular?

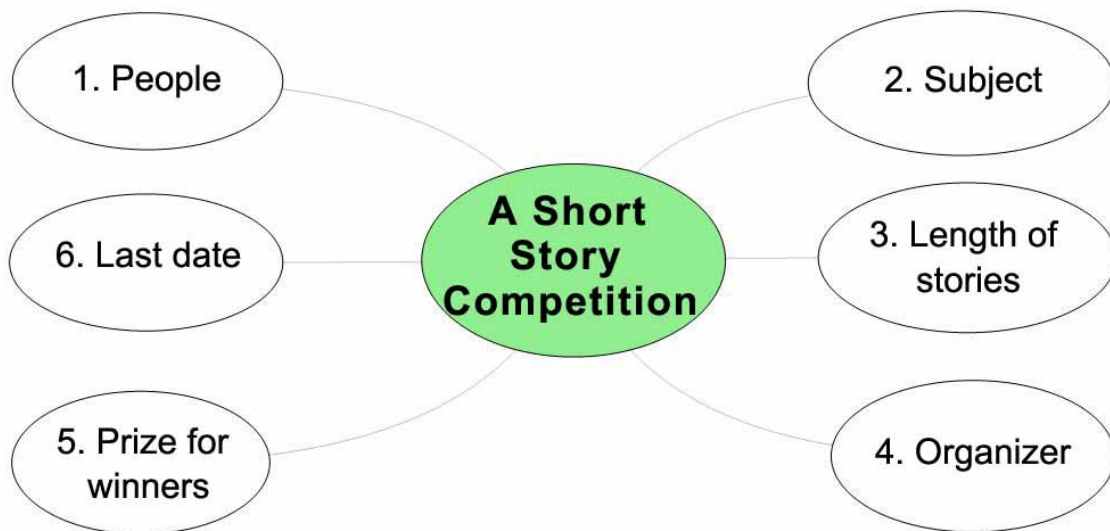
10. Does the magazine help if readers suffer from exams?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述 (共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 播报一则关于小故事写作比赛的通知, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在60秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **The short story competition is around the corner ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **The short story competition is around the corner...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道这个比赛多久举办一次, 你问 Mary :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道学生们能通过电子邮件提交故事吗, 你问 Mary :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟内**模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know about wind power? People began to use the power of wind long ago. In ancient times, it was used to move large ships. Around the end of the nineteenth century, new technology made it possible to use wind to produce electricity. Now, there are a lot of wind farms around the world. They can even be built in the sea.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟内**口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第**1~2** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. Which city is the man going to visit?

Paris.

London.

New York.

2. How many times has the man been there?

Once.

Twice.

Three times.

听第二段对话，回答第**3~4** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. Who is the man?

A nurse.

A doctor.

A patient.

4. When will they meet tomorrow?

At 8 a.m.

At 9 a.m.

At 10 a.m.

听第三段对话，回答第**5~6** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. Where does the conversation probably take place?

In a store.

In a party.

In a hotel.

6. What colour does the woman like best?

Red.

Blue.

Green.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Why couldn't Robin's mother take care of the dog?

8. How often did Robin walk the dog?

9. Did Robin keep the dog clean?

10. What did Robin think of the dog?

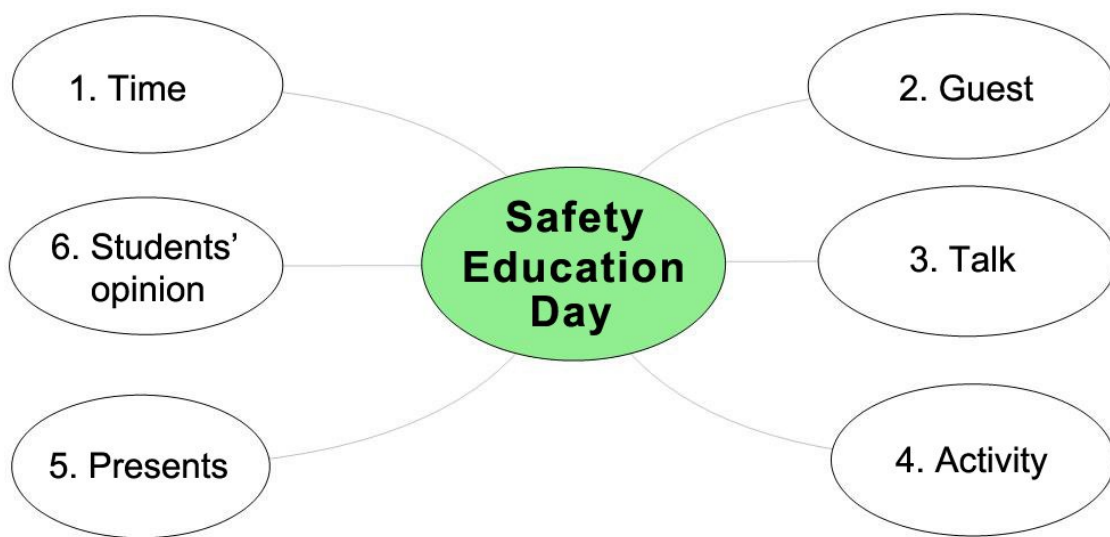
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Peter 讲述安全教育日的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在60秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter's school had a Safety**

Education Day ...



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter's school had a Safety Education**

Day ...

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道多少学生参加了这次活动, 你问 Peter :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道每年都有安全教育日吗, 你问 Peter :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读 (共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Do you enjoy listening to music? There is an activity called "Beautiful Sunday" at Shenzhen Concert Hall. It offers a free classical concert to the public every week. Introduction to classical music is given at each event. It helps people understand the music better. If you want to enjoy the concert, this coming Sunday might be a good start.

二、信息获取 (共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息 (共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where does the conversation probably take place?

In a shop.

In a restaurant.

In the man's house.

2. What does the woman want?

A cup of coffee.

A glass of juice.

A bottle of water.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Why did the woman go to New York?

To see her friend.

To study English.

To attend a meeting.

4. When did the woman come back last night?

Around 9 p.m.

Around 10 p.m.

Around 11 p.m.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who gave the cap to the man?

His father.

His mother.

His grandfather.

6. What colour is the cap?

Red.

Blue.

Black.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Why does Amy think she is perfect for the job?

8. Does she like to teach her classmates to do sports?

9. Where did she learn the basic first aid?

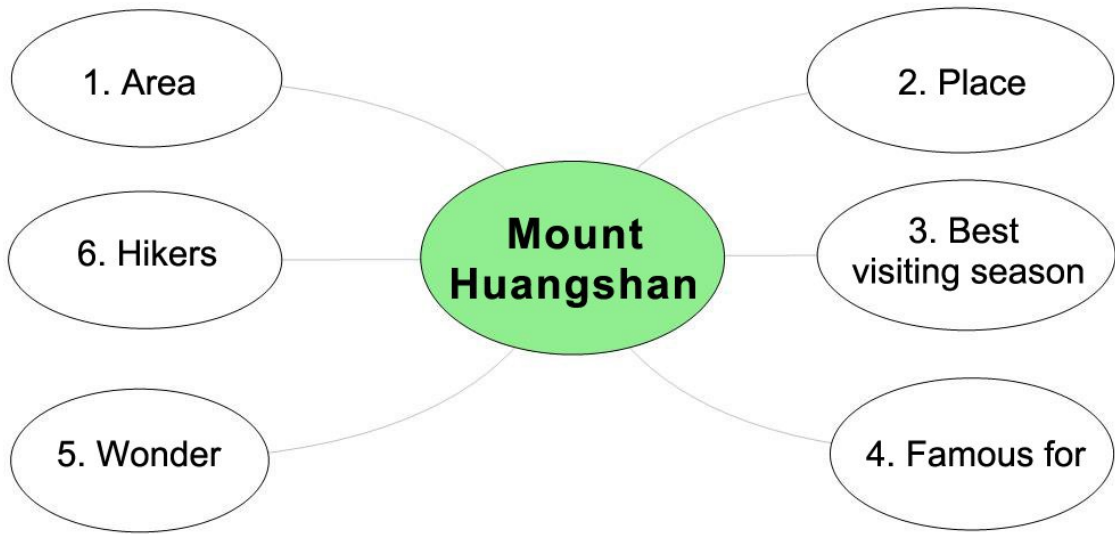
10. What do people think of Amy?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 介绍黄山的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Mount Huangshan is a popular place of interest. It covers an area of ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Mount Huangshan is a popular place of interest. It covers an area of ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道黄山是中国最高的山吗,你问 Mary :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道黄山冬天的天气怎么样,你问 Mary :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Would you like to live in a village? With the help of digital technology, life in a village is much easier and happier now. There is a big change in farming. AI machines are now used to help farmers work more easily.

Thanks to the Internet, farmers can sell their products online. As a result, fresh fruit and vegetables are sold to more places.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What are the boys talking about?

A football match.

A volleyball match.

A basketball match.

2. Which team won the match?

The Red Team.

The Blue Team.

The Green Team.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When did the woman move to the new house?

Last year.

Last week.

Last month.

4. How far is the woman's new house from her office?

It's 5 minutes' walk.

It's 10 minutes' walk.

It's 15 minutes' walk.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How many times has the man read the book?

Once.

Twice.

Three times.

6. Where did the man get the book?

From a library.

From a museum.

From a bookshop.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

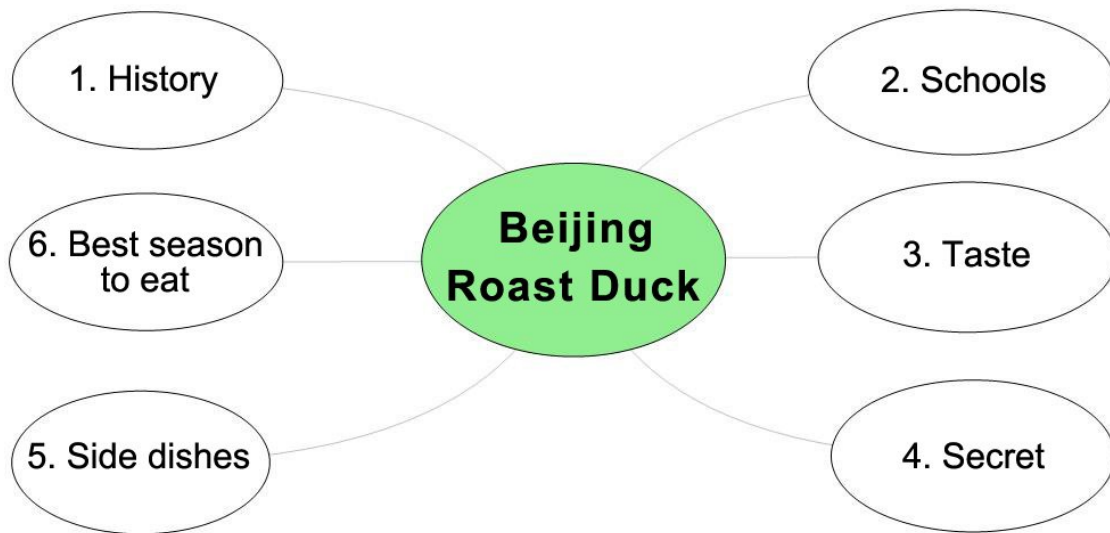
7. How long has Tom's father been a pilot?
8. Which city did he first fly to?
9. Was he relaxed on his first flight at first?
10. What were his coach's words?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 介绍北京烤鸭的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在60秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Beijing roast duck is a world-famous dish. It has a history of ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **Beijing roast duck is a world-famous dish. It has a history of ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道北京烤鸭贵吗,你问 **Mary** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道为什么秋天是吃北京烤鸭的最佳季节,你问 **Mary** :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Can you play volleyball? It is a very popular sport all over the world. In the game, two teams hit a ball over a high net, mostly with their hands. If you allow the ball to touch the ground on your side, you will lose a point. To win a game, the six players of a team should cooperate with each other. It is a good way to develop team spirit.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 **8 秒钟**内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第**1~2** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. What kind of music does the woman like best?

Rock music.

Country music.

Classical music.

2. When will the concert be held?

On Friday.

On Saturday.

On Sunday.

听第二段对话, 回答第**3~4** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. Who does the man buy the book for?

His son.

His brother.

His daughter.

4. How much is the book?

33 yuan.

36 yuan.

39 yuan.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where is the foreign teacher from?

France.

Canada.

Australia.

6. Which subject does the teacher teach?

Music.

English.

Chemistry.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Does Kelly visit Shenzhen every week?

8. Why does Kelly go shopping in Shenzhen?

9. How does Kelly travel to Shenzhen?

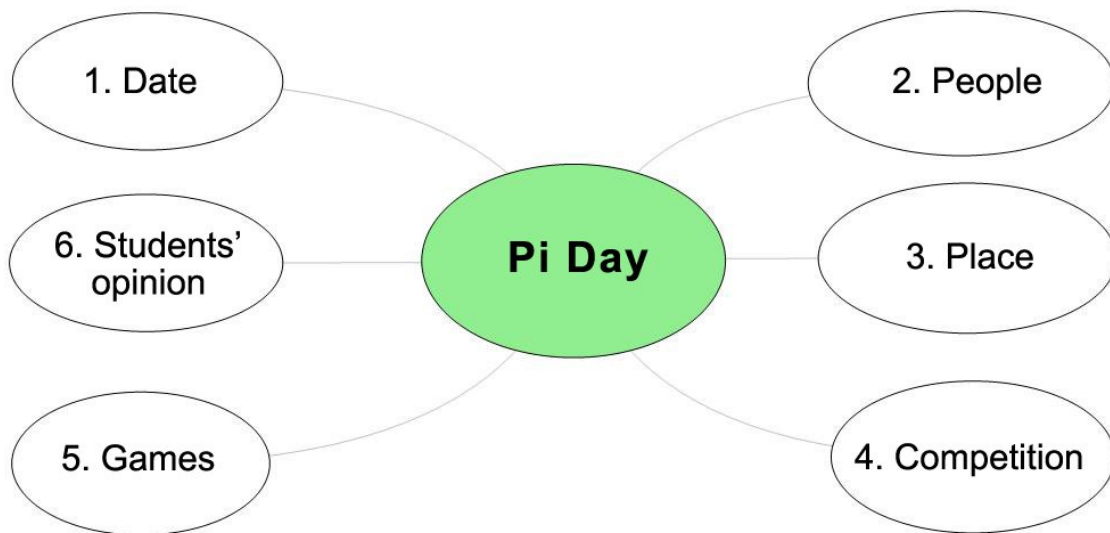
10. How many trips did the visitors make to the mainland in 2023?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 介绍圆周率日(PiDay)的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Every year Peter's school celebrates a special day called Pi Day. It takes place ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Every year Peter's school celebrates a special day called Pi Day. It takes place ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道这些游戏对于 Peter 来说难不难,你问 Peter :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道获胜者的奖品是什么,你问 Peter :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know much about elephants? You may not believe it, but these huge animals are scared of small ants. Whenever ants appear, they will move away because their nose can be attacked. Elephants only sleep for two to three hours a day. They are social animals and they often communicate by hitting the ground with their feet.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How often does the woman talk with her partner?

Once a week.

Twice a week.

Three times a week.

2. Which country does Lucy come from?

Britain.

Canada.

Australia.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where will the speakers have lunch?

In an Italian restaurant.

In a Chinese restaurant.

In a Japanese restaurant.

4. How will the speakers go there?

By bus.

By taxi.

By underground.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What is the woman going to practise?

Singing.

Painting.

Dancing.

6. When will the show take place?

Tomorrow morning.

Tomorrow afternoon.

Tomorrow evening.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

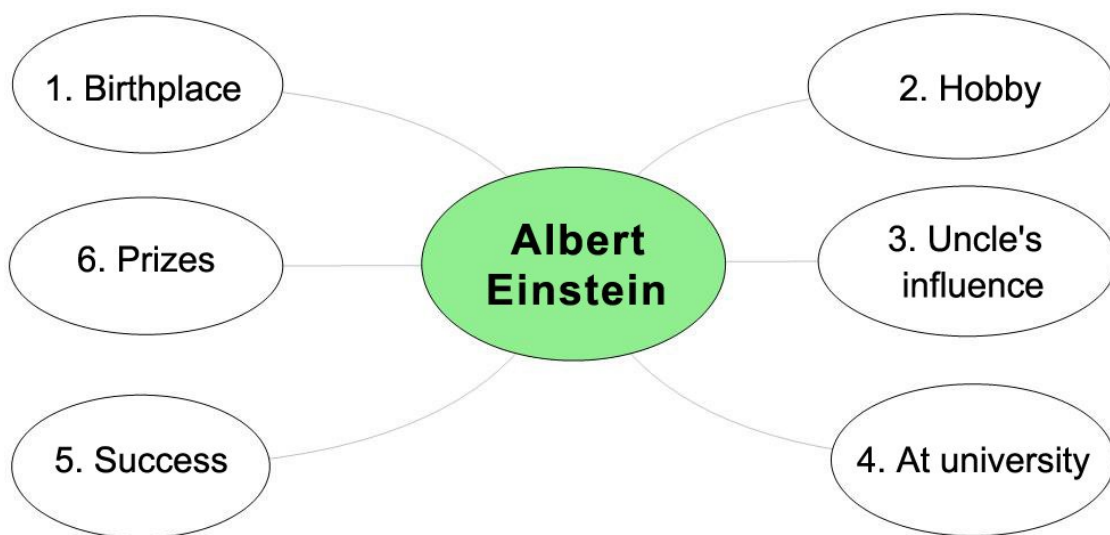
7. When did Ivy write a novel?
8. Was her book published?
9. What training does she get in her free time?
10. Why do people think Ivy is lucky?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 介绍爱因斯坦的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在, 你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Albert Einstein was a famous scientist. He was born ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **Albert Einstein was a famous scientist. He was born ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

11. 你想知道爱因斯坦上了哪所大学,你问 **Peter** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道爱因斯坦经常做演讲吗,你问 **Peter** :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you often have morning tea? It is popular in Guangdong. People sit together, chatting while enjoying tea and delicious food. As a saying goes in this area, "See life in a cup of tea." Tea culture is full of life wisdom. For example, people will not pour too much tea to make a cup full. This reminds us not to be too proud.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What birthday present did the woman get?

A hat.

A dress.

A scarf.

2. When did the man buy the present?

Yesterday.

Last week.

Last month.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where is the woman going?

To the bank.

To the hospital.

To the supermarket.

4. How long will it take to walk there?

About 5 minutes.

About 10 minutes.

About 20 minutes.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who is the man going to visit this weekend?

His uncle.

His cousin.

His grandpa.

6. How will the man go there?

By car.

By bus.

By train.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. When is the Charity Run this year?

8. Who is the Charity Run looking for?

9. Can people aged 18 join the team?

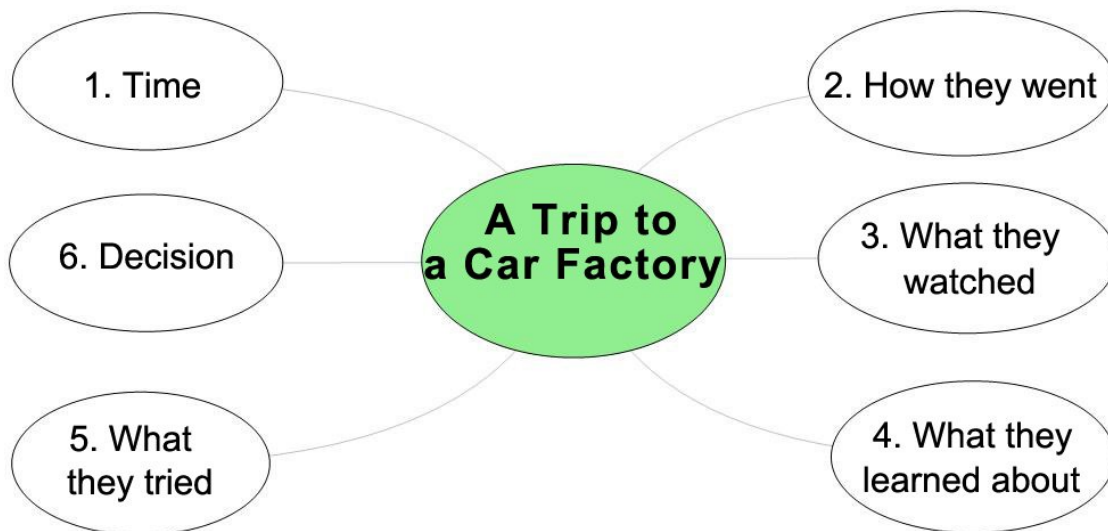
10. What should people do to become a team member?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 讲述去汽车厂参观的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter and his classmates went to a car factory ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Peter and his classmates went to a car factory ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道工厂离学校有多远,你问 Peter :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道学生们可以在工厂拍照吗,你问 Peter :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Would you like to watch the sunrise by the sea? New underground stations are open in eastern Shenzhen. Citizens can take Line 8 to the seaside now. They are very excited because they won't get caught in traffic any more. It is also convenient for them to take their family and friends to enjoy the sea view.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Which subject does the man like best?

History.

Biology.

Geography.

2. How often does the man have the class?

Once a week.

Twice a week.

Three times a week.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where did the man go last weekend?

To a community park.

To a children's hospital.

To an old people's home.

4. How does the woman feel about the experience?

Special.

Exciting.

Meaningful.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. When did the man go to the new sports center?

Yesterday.

Last week.

Three days ago.

6. What did the man do there?

He played badminton.

He watched a tennis match.

He had a swimming lesson.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

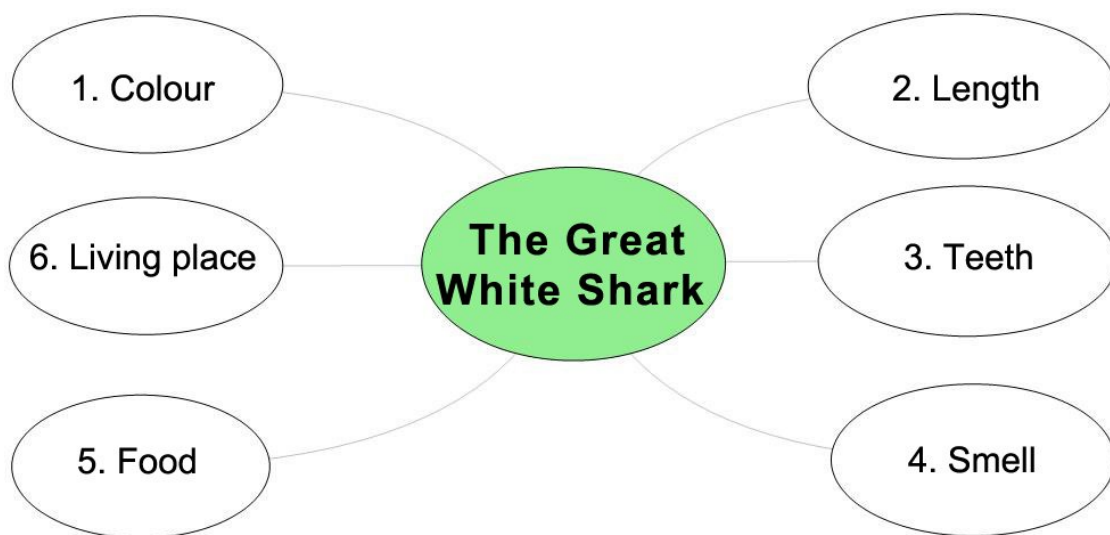
7. How long does the Chinese dance course last?
8. Why did Cindy feel worried at first?
9. Are the lessons tiring for Cindy?
10. What is Cindy's plan?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 介绍大白鲨的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在, 你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **The great white shark appears to be a very dangerous fish. They are ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **The great white shark appears to be a very dangerous fish. They are ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

11. 你想知道大白鲨有多重,你问 **Peter** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道大白鲨是濒危鱼类吗,你问 **Peter** :

2024年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Would you like an ice cream in the shape of a building? Today, snacks in special shapes are offered in many places of interest. They are eye-catching and sell very well. They are so creative that many people share photos of them on social media. This makes the places better known. It is also a sign of our confidence in Chinese culture.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How is the weather today?

Rainy.

Sunny.

Windy.

2. What test will Billy have this afternoon?

History.

Physics.

Chinese.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How many birds does the man have?

One.

Two.

Three.

4. Why doesn't the woman keep a pet?

Because her home is small.

Because she doesn't like pets.

Because her parents don't allow it.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. When will the English Festival start?

Next Monday.

Next Tuesday.

Next Wednesday.

6. Which play will the woman perform?

Lion King.

Snow White.

Harry Potter.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. What is Shenzhen also called?

8. How many health-focused community parks are there in Longhua?

9. Is there any advice on the information boards?

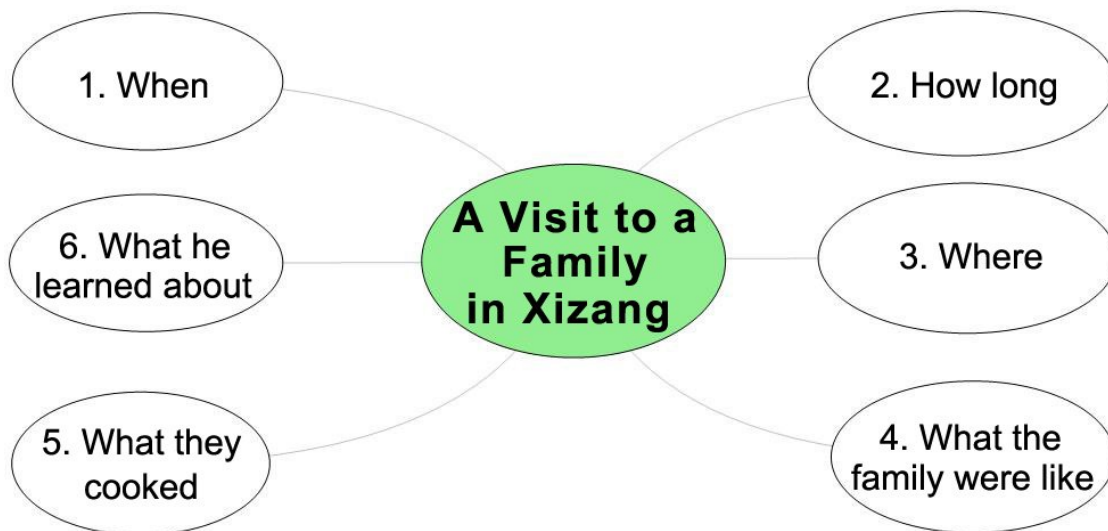
10. Why do people love pet-friendly parks?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 在西藏旅行的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter had a great trip to Xizang ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Peter had a great trip to Xizang ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 Peter 是坐火车去西藏的吗,你问 Peter :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Peter 在当地家庭还吃了什么,你问 Peter :

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you ever told a white lie? It is a small lie that you tell someone for good reasons. It protects people's feelings and makes you sound polite. Some of us often tell white lies in our life, but not every white lie brings good results. People around you sometimes want to know the truth. So, think twice before you lie.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How is the weather today?

It's sunny.

It's windy.

It's cloudy.

2. When will the speakers fly kites?

This morning.

This afternoon.

Tomorrow afternoon.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What is the man's favourite TV programme?

Talk shows.

News reports.

Singing shows.

4. Why does the woman like singing shows?

Because they are exciting.

Because they are surprising.

Because they are interesting.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How long did the woman stay at the party?

For three hours.

For four hours.

For five hours.

6. Who made the dumplings?

Mary.

Mary's father.

Mary's mother.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

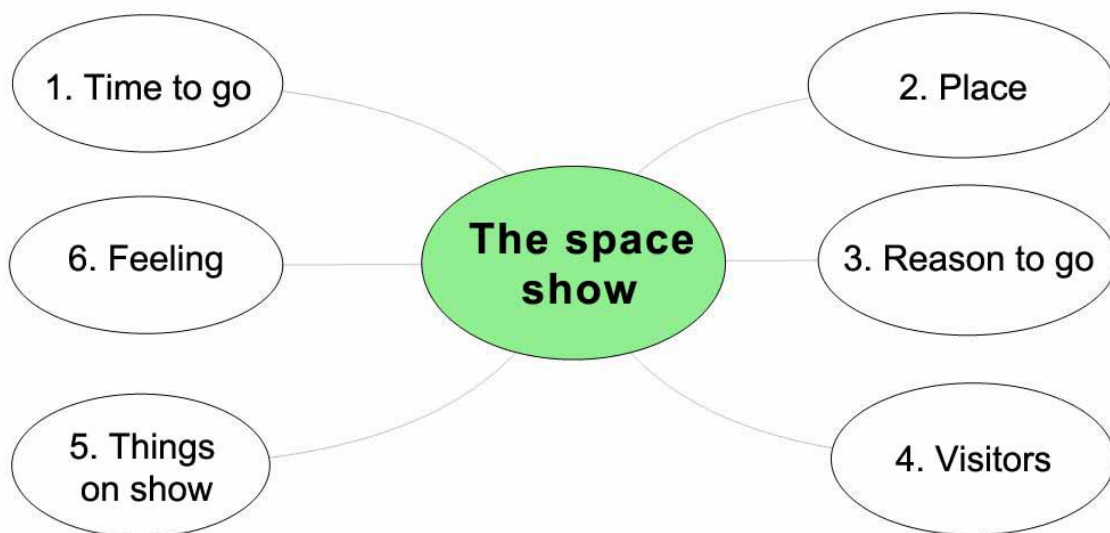
7. What did Simon grow last month?
8. Why did Simon take a picture every day?
9. How did Simon feel when the fruit turned red?
10. Did his father make a salad with the fruit?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇**Peter**讲述太空展览的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在，你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter went to a space show ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Peter went to a space show ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道这个太空展览是免费的吗，你问 **Peter**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Peter**是怎么去科学博物馆的，你问 **Peter**：

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you ever imagined living on the moon? With longer days and nights, time feels different there. Things also feel lighter on the moon. You can move around easily and your legs hardly get tired. Lifting heavy things is a piece of cake. One day, when space travel becomes as common as air travel, you may experience all of them.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What are the speakers going to do this Saturday?

To do exercise.

To go shopping.

To finish homework.

2. When will the speakers meet?

At 7 o'clock.

At 8 o'clock.

At 9 o'clock.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where did the man go?

To Canada.

To America.

To Germany.

4. Who went there with the man?

His uncle.

His parents.

His grandparents.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Why will the man go to Shanghai?

To study further.

To go on business.

To go on vacation.

6. What will the woman do every morning?

She will walk the dog.

She will train the dog.

She will play with the dog.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Who did Amy wait for last Friday?

8. Why did Amy want to paint the wall?

9. What did Amy paint on the wall?

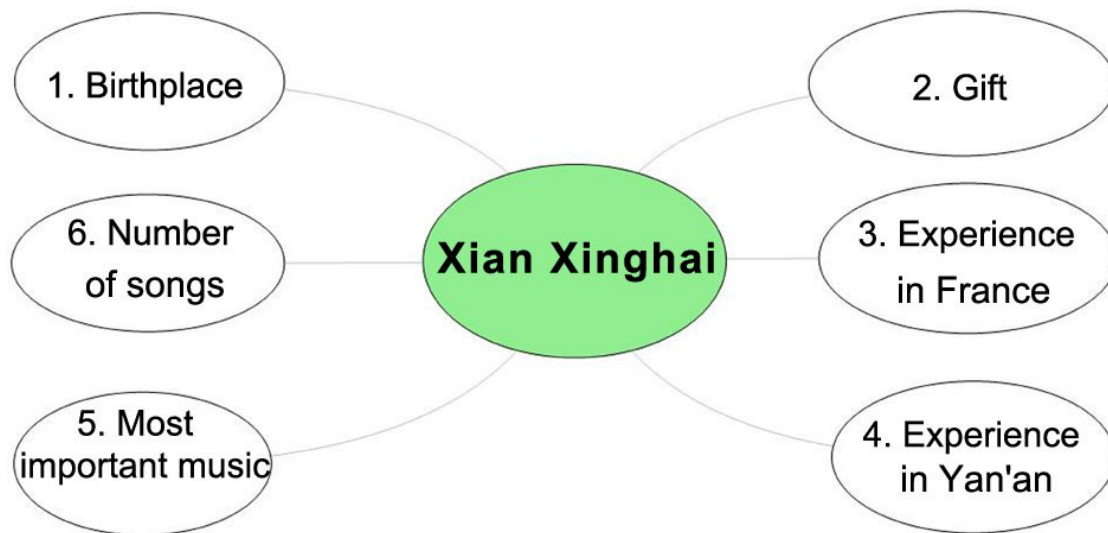
10. Did Amy's classmates join her the following weekend?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Peter介绍冼星海的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Xian Xinghai was a Chinese musician. He ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Xian Xinghai was a Chinese musician.**

He ...

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道冼星海什么时候开始拉小提琴的，你问 **Peter**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道**Peter**喜欢冼星海的音乐吗，你问 **Peter**：

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know a new sport called free running? People move from one place to another with objects in their way. It is practised on steps, along walls and around buildings. Runners often train together. Although the moves appear cool and interesting, they are difficult and dangerous to learn. Free running can also be seen in exciting action films.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where does the woman live?

In Shenzhen.

In Chongqing.

In Guangzhou.

2. What does the woman think of the parks?

New and quiet.

Clean and large.

Green and beautiful.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Who is Jack?

The man's teacher.

The man's neighbour.

The man's classmate.

4. Which country does Jack work in now?

France.

Canada.

Australia.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Why does the man leave for Beijing?

To go to work.

To go on a trip.

To study Chinese.

6. What time does the plane take off?

At seven.

At half past eleven.

At twelve thirty.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

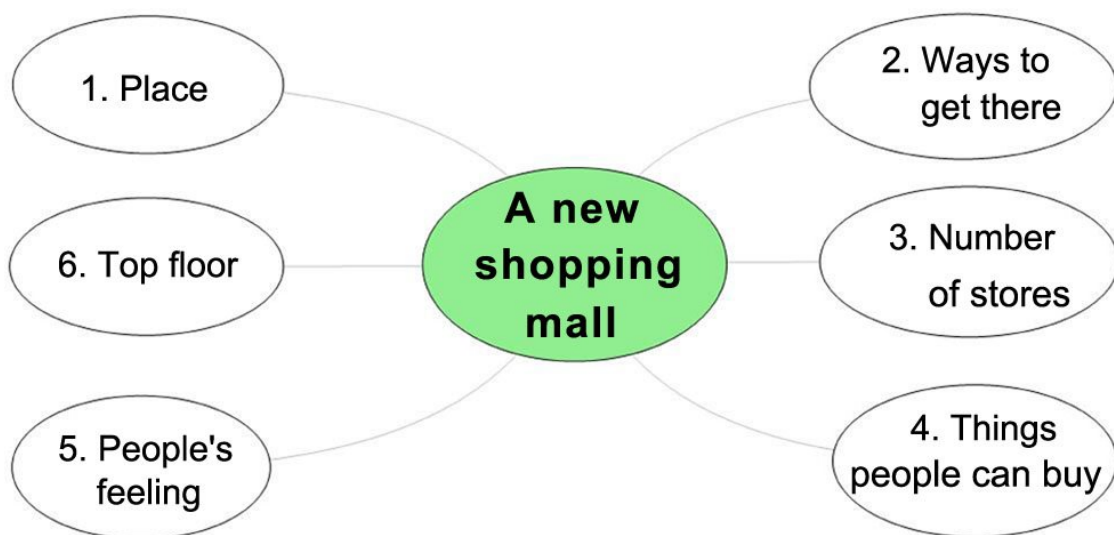
7. When did the panda have the birthday party?
8. How long has she lived in the zoo?
9. Did visitors take part in her party?
10. What did the workers do during the party?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Jacky** 介绍新购物商场的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在, 你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **A new shopping mall has opened recently. It's ...**



下面你有 **60 秒** 的时间准备, 你的复述可以这样开始: **A new shopping mall has opened recently. It's ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟** 的准备时间和**8秒钟** 的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道购物商场里有书店吗, 你问**Jacky** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道人们在购物商场里还能买什么, 你问**Jacky** :

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you enjoy the taste of coffee? Coffee is probably one of the most popular drinks in the world. People drink it at breakfast, lunch, dinner or between meals. They drink hot coffee or put ice in it. Most people like to drink it with cream or sugar. If you add nothing, you can simply enjoy black coffee.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where was the man this morning?

In the office.

In the library.

In the bookshop.

2. What did the man do there?

He read a book.

He bought a book.

He borrowed a book.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How many times has the woman been to Dameisha?

Six times.

Five times.

Four times.

4. Why does the woman want to visit Dameisha again?

Because she feels relaxed there.

Because she likes swimming there.

Because she enjoys sunshine there.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. When will the birthday party be held?

This evening.

Tomorrow evening.

Tomorrow afternoon.

6. Who is Anna?

The man's mother.

The man's good friend.

The man's younger sister.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Who did Lily travel with?

8. Did they take a tour bus around the city?

9. What did they do after dinner?

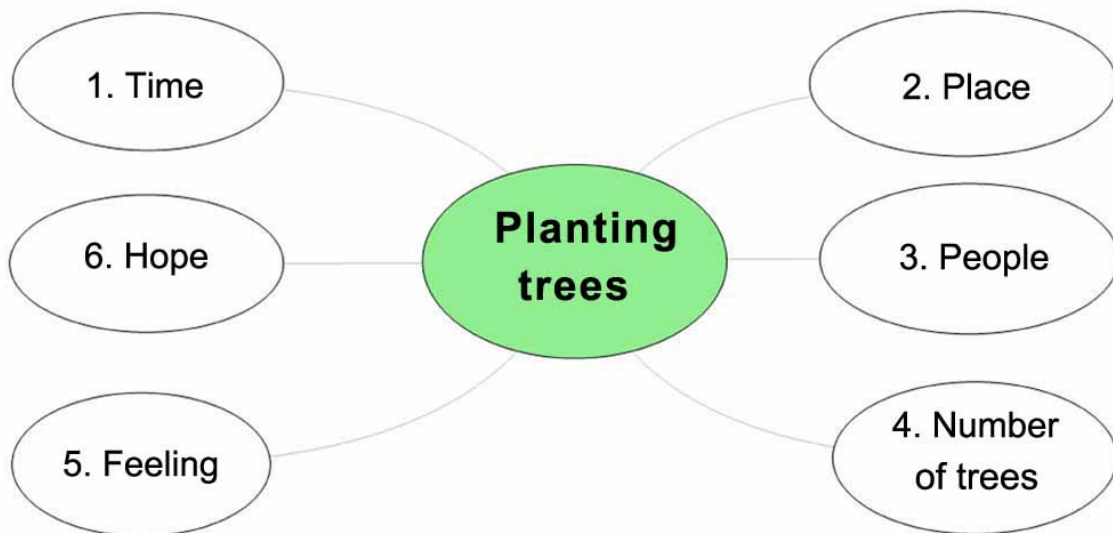
10. How did Lily feel about the night view?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Mary 讲述一次植树活动的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Mary spent a meaningful day planting trees ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Mary spent a meaningful day planting trees ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道那天天气怎么样，你问Mary：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Mary 在活动中拍照了吗，你问Mary：

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you ever heard of the Dead Sea? It is a large lake in the Middle East. Its water has so much salt that fish cannot live and plants cannot grow. However, the salty water can make people feel lighter and stay on the water. The temperature there is higher than the places around it. In winter, visitors go there to enjoy the warm water.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Who will go to Harbin with the woman?

Her friends.

Her parents.

Her grandparents.

2. Why does the woman choose Harbin?

Because she enjoys its food.

Because she loves its people.

Because she likes its weather.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What happened to Jason's house last week?

It was on fire.

It was flooded.

It was broken into.

4. How did the woman raise money for Jason's family?

By holding a food fair.

By holding a toy sale.

By holding a book fair.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. When did the man begin to be interested in science?

When he was 9.

When he was 10.

When he was 11.

6. What's the name of the book?

Magic Science.

Science World.

Colourful Science.

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号

后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

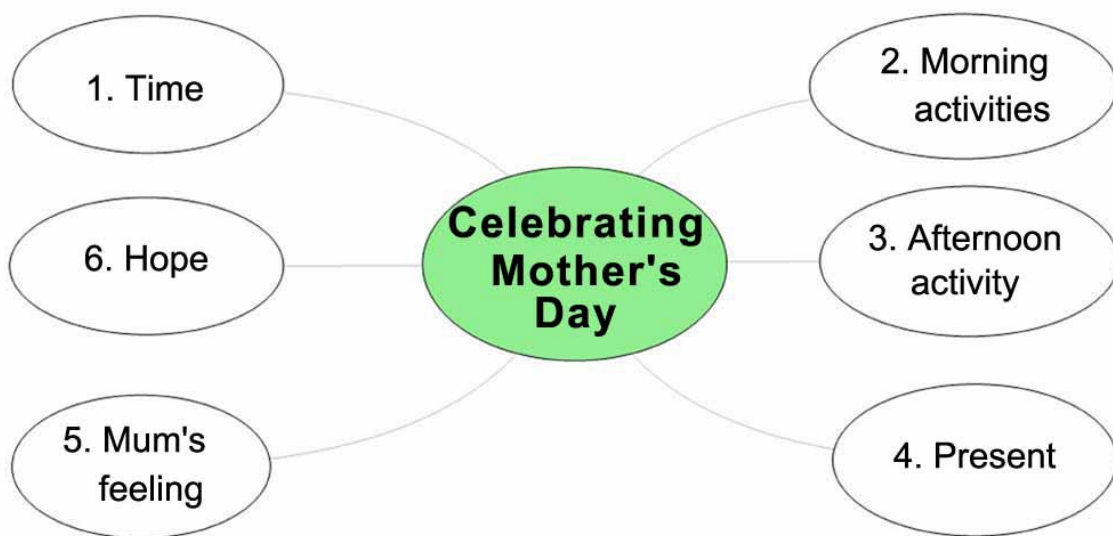
7. How long did Sam plan to stay in Beijing?
8. What were his parents worried about?
9. Did he go to Beijing by train?
10. Why was Sam happy about this trip?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Peter** 讲述庆祝母亲节的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter celebrated Mother's Day ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter celebrated Mother's Day ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 **Peter** 的妈妈喜欢什么类型的音乐，你问**Peter** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Peter**可以分享他的照片吗，你问**Peter** :

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you have any plans for family activities? You can play some board games with your family. Even your grandparents can join you so that the whole family can spend more time together. It's also a good choice to make some food, like cookies and cakes, with your parents. Another good idea is to get closer to nature, such as camping.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where are the speakers?

In the bank.

In the park.

In the museum.

2. When will the speakers leave?

At 3 p.m.

At 4 p.m.

At 5 p.m.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Who is Mike?

The woman's friend.

The woman's brother.

The woman's teacher.

4. Why does the woman want to be a doctor?

To make a living.

To save her brother.

To help sick people.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How does the man feel?

Tired.

Excited.

Unhappy.

6. What will the man do tomorrow?

He will see a film.

He will attend a class.

He will have a football match.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Where does Tim live this term?

8. Do Tim and his classmates learn Chinese?

9. Who does Tim write to every week?

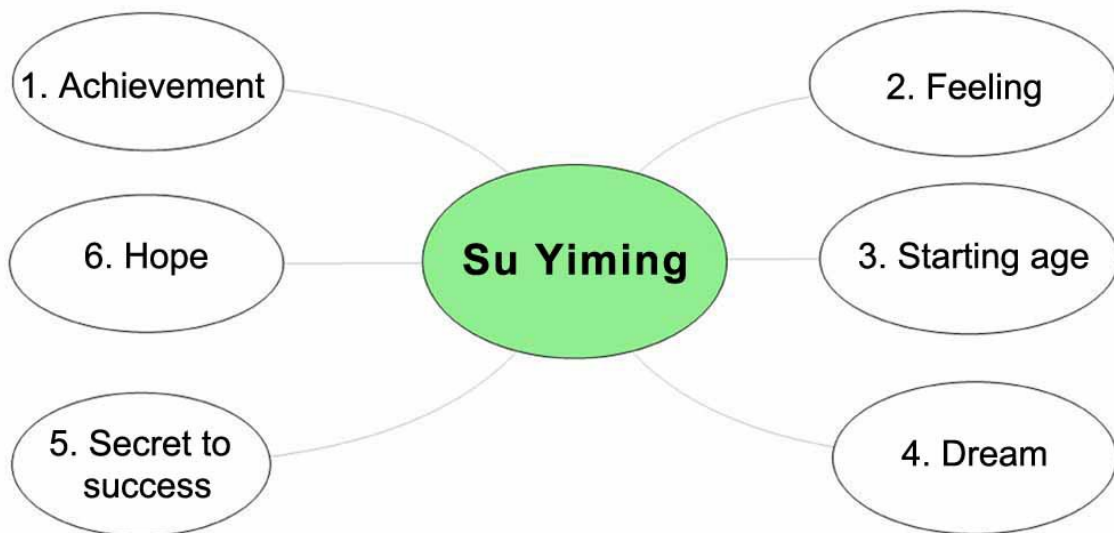
10. What does Tim often do after studying?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Peter 介绍苏翊鸣的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Su Yiming took part in the Beijing Winter Olympics. He was ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Su Yiming took part in the Beijing Winter Olympics. He was ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道苏翊鸣每天都训练吗，你问Peter：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Peter从苏翊鸣身上学到了什么，你问Peter：

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

You may feel angry when someone disagrees with you. At times, you get hurt when people do something impolite. Take a deep breath and listen to light music. Give yourself time to cool down or share your thoughts with someone. Then, you may find a way to solve the problem. Do you think the methods are right for you?

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Which subject does Mr. Chen teach?

Maths.

English.

Chinese.

2. What does the woman think of Mr. Chen?

Honest.

Friendly.

Humorous.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Why is the woman worried about her pet dog?

Because it's old.

Because it's lost.

Because it's hurt.

4. Where is the nearest pet hospital?

On Second Street.

On Third Street.

On Fourth Street.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What is the weather like today?

It's hot.

It's cool.

It's windy.

6. How will the speakers go to the sports centre?

By bus.

On foot.

By underground.

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分,每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号

后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

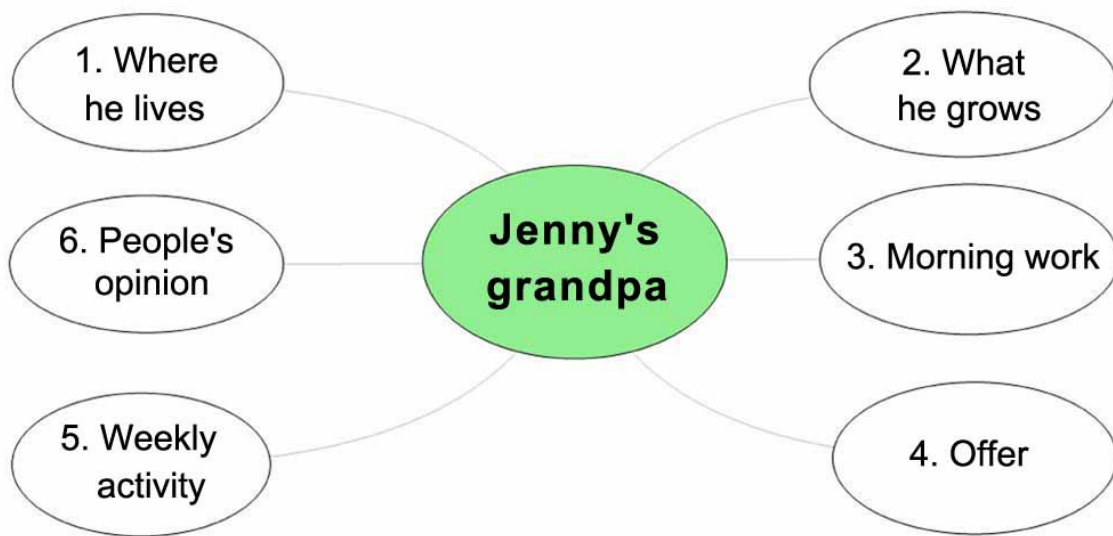
7. When did Lucy and her parents go camping?
8. Is there a lake in the park?
9. How long did it take them to drive to the park?
10. What were the children doing there?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Jenny 介绍她的爷爷的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Jenny's grandpa is a happy old man. He lives ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始: **Jenny's grandpa is a happy old man. He lives ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Jenny 的爷爷的花园有多大，你问Jenny :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Jenny 的爷爷养宠物吗, 你问Jenny :

2023年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Brown bears live in many countries. Do you know they are great fishers? When fish run up the rivers in summer, the brown bears are waiting. They watch carefully and jump to catch the fish. While eating a smaller fish, they may give it up for bigger ones. They keep eating and grow fat, preparing themselves for the winter sleep.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

1. What time will the speaking competition start?

At seven.

At eight.

At nine.

2. How will the man go there?

By car.

By train.

By school bus.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What's wrong with the man's bike?

It's stolen.

It's broken.

It's missing.

4. When will the man need the bike?

This Friday.

This Sunday.

Next Monday.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where does the conversation probably take place?

In a cinema.

In a restaurant.

In a bookshop.

6. How much will the man pay in total?

Twenty yuan.

Thirty yuan.

Forty yuan.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Where does Ye Lianping work?

8. Why did some children need more care?

9. What did Ye teach the children?

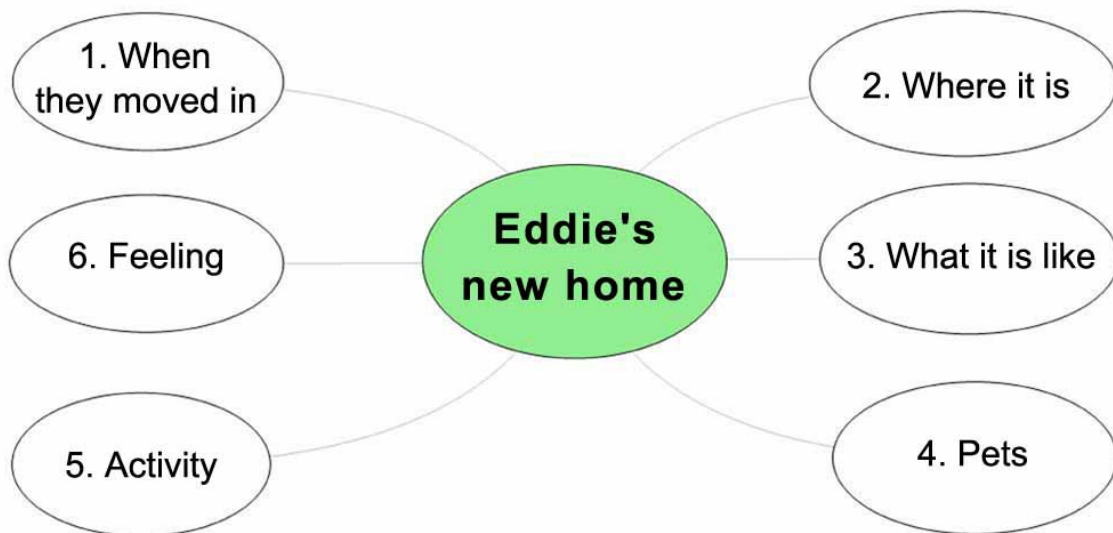
10. Does Ye have children of his own?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Eddie 介绍新家的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Eddie's family used to live in the city. They ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Eddie's family used to live in the city.**

They ...

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 Eddie 的新家离学校远吗，你问Eddie：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Eddie 的新家有多少个房间，你问Eddie：

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you feel pleased when you offer others help? The answer is probably yes. Helping others can influence their lives as well as yours. Students should try to provide service for our society. But remember, service is more a real action than a simple idea. Take action now and you will enjoy the pleasure of being a great helper.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where is John?

In the classroom.

In the playground.

In the meeting room.

2. What does John do every Tuesday afternoon?

He plays football.

He studies English.

He makes a speech.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which club will the man join?

The acting club.

The writing club.

The painting club.

4. Why does the woman want to join the music club?

Because she enjoys dancing.

Because she is good at singing.

Because she likes playing the violin.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How old was the baby in the photo?

Three months old.

Four months old.

Five months old.

6. Who is the woman in the photo?

Amy's aunt.

Amy's mum.

Amy's grandma.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. When did Uncle Li's family take a trip?

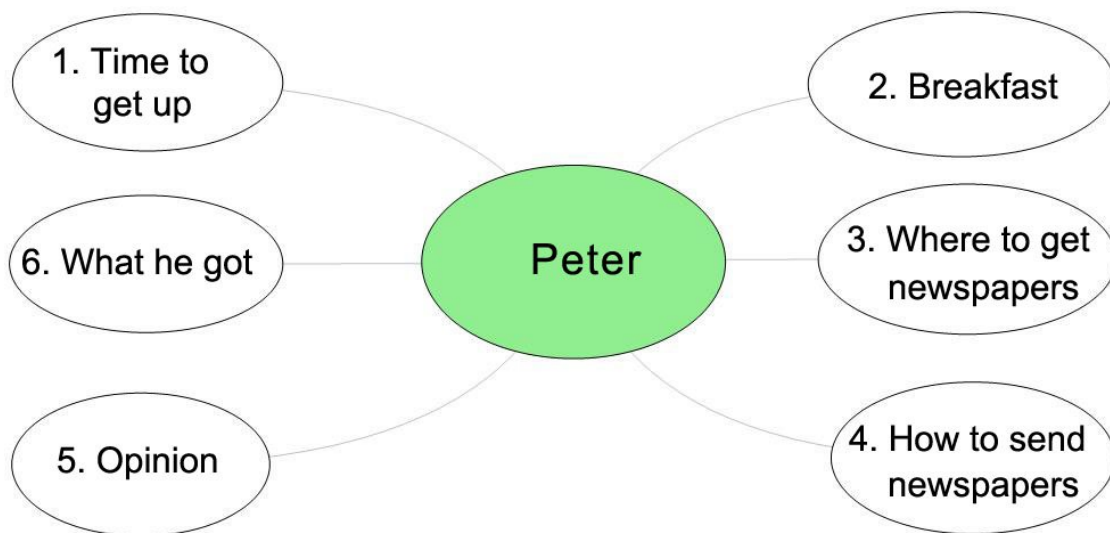
8. Was Uncle Li once a worker of this railway?
9. Why did the workers build so many bridges?
10. How did Uncle Li feel?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Peter讲述送报纸经历的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter used to work part-time as a newspaper boy. Every day ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter used to work part-time as a newspaper boy. Every day ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道Peter那时是骑单车去邮局的吗，你问Peter :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道Peter是如何花他的零花钱的，你问Peter :

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Do you often make mistakes? In fact, not all mistakes are bad. Making mistakes doesn't mean that you are a loser. It is a real treasure to know what is wrong. Mistakes can help find out your weak points. You will surely make progress after correcting them. So, don't feel sad when you make a mistake next time.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How are the speakers probably travelling?

By air.

By bus.

By train.

2. Which seat is by the window?

4A.

4B.

4C.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What will the woman probably take?

A red scarf.

A pink scarf.

A blue scarf.

4. Where does the conversation probably take place?

In a shop.

In a library.

In a museum.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who will probably take the painting class?

The man.

The man's son.

The man's daughter.

6. What time does the Chinese painting class start?

At 8 a.m.

At 9 a.m.

At 10 a.m.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Why was Tom unhappy?

8. When was his baby sister born?

9. What did his sister look like?

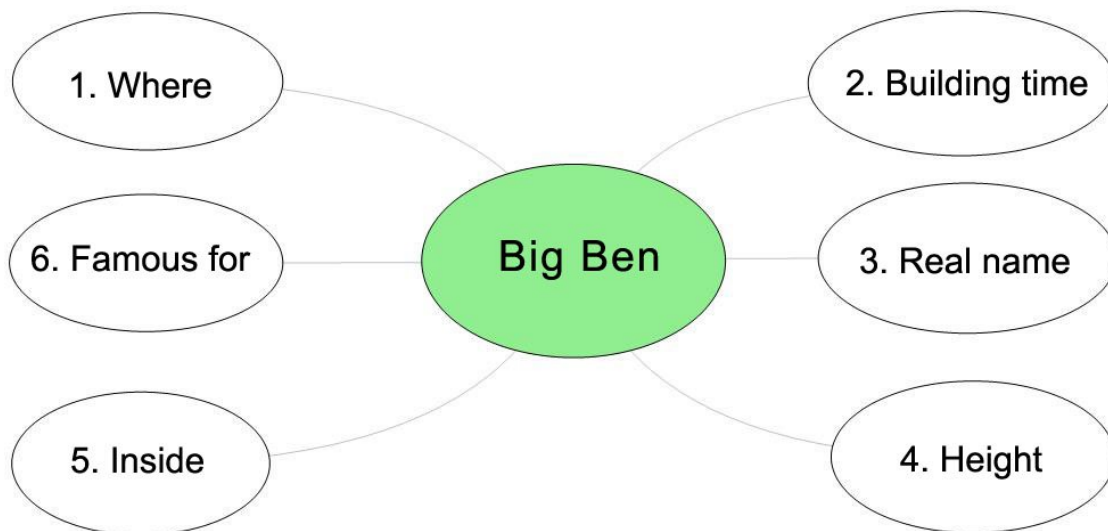
10. Did Tom like his sister when he saw her?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Daniel介绍大本钟(Big Ben)的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Have you heard of Big Ben? It lies ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Have you heard of Big Ben? It lies ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道大本钟离车站有多远，你问 Daniel :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道参观大本钟免费吗，你问 Daniel :

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

It is still not clear how language was created. Was it by chance just like art and music? Maybe it came about by learning from the sound that animals made. In fact, nobody knows for sure. It is also not certain when language began. But one thing is commonly agreed: language helps a great deal in human development.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Who made the model planes?

The woman.

The man's son.

The woman's son.

2. What are the model planes made of?

Wood.

Paper.

Glass.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How many books can the man borrow at a time?

Five.

Six.

Seven.

4. Where can the man read magazines?

On the first floor.

On the second floor.

On the third floor.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. When does the conversation probably take place?

Before breakfast.

Before lunch.

Before dinner.

6. Which vegetable will the man add to the salad next time?

Carrots.

Potatoes.

Tomatoes.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

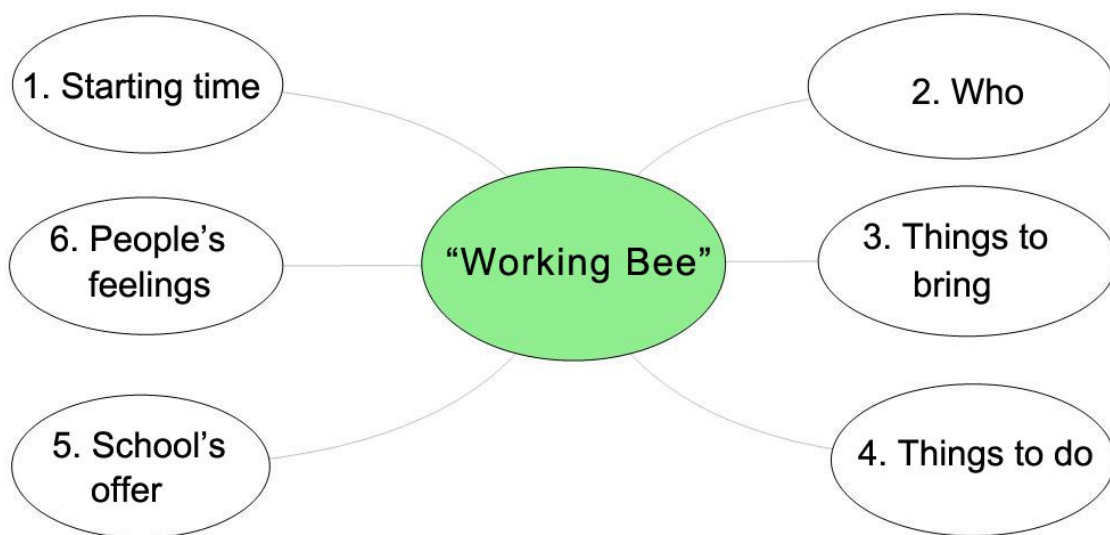
7. Where is the Toy Bear Hospital?
8. Do kids act as patients in this hospital?
9. How often does a real doctor give lessons there?
10. Why do children enjoy themselves in the lessons?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇**Mary**讲述一次校园活动的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在，你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Last Sunday, an activity called "Working Bee" was held in Mary's school ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Last Sunday, an activity called "Working Bee" was held in Mary's school ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道**Mary**觉得那顿午餐怎么样，你问**Mary**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道**Mary**经常帮父母做家务吗，你问**Mary**：

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

As an English saying goes, a picture tells a thousand words. Have you ever heard of this saying before? Pictures express the feelings of the artist in a way that words cannot do. They catch people's eyes and touch their hearts. Painting is surely a fantastic form of art. It adds much colour to people's life.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What are the speakers talking about?

School reports.

Favourite food.

Weekend plans.

2. Where will the man probably go on Saturday?

To the beach.

To the museum.

To the mountain.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When does the conversation probably take place?

At noon.

At sunset.

At night.

4. What will the man probably do?

Turn on the radio.

Turn off the radio.

Turn down the radio.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How much is the black sofa?

500 yuan.

800 yuan.

900 yuan.

6. Which sofa will the man buy?

The red one.

The black one.

The yellow one.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Why did they want to eat in the "dark restaurant"?

8. Who served the meal in the restaurant?

9. Was the food delicious there?

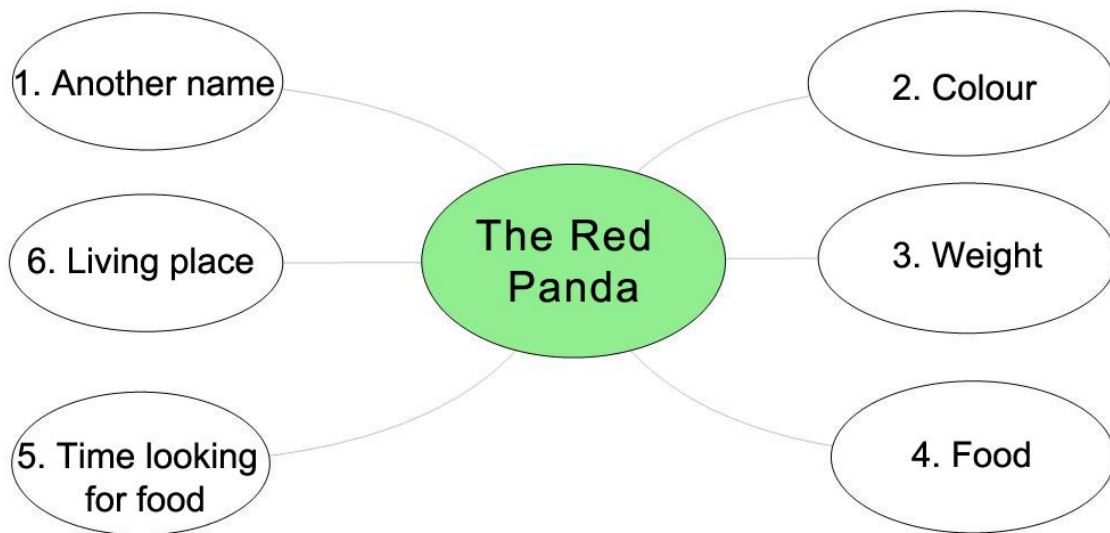
10. How did they feel when they left?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Charlie介绍小熊猫(red panda)的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**The red panda looks like a bear and a cat ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**The red panda looks like a bear and a cat at ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道小熊猫每天睡几个小时，你问 **Charlie** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道小熊猫擅长爬树吗，你问 **Charlie** :

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you discover anything special in poems? You can imagine what the writers' lives are like when reading their poems. They often describe hidden feelings of sad stories or happy ones. Poems use fewer words to express more. Any word in a poem is useful. Maybe that's why poems are such a fantastic form of art.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How long has the woman been waiting?

For half an hour.

For one hour.

For two hours.

2. Where does the conversation probably take place?

In a shop.

In a museum.

In a restaurant.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How often does the woman walk the dog?

Twice a day.

Three times a day.

Four times a day.

4. Which pet will the man probably keep?

A dog.

A cat.

A rabbit.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Why does the man want to stay at home?

To watch TV.

To read books.

To have a rest.

6. What will they probably do?

Play tennis.

Play football.

Play basketball.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

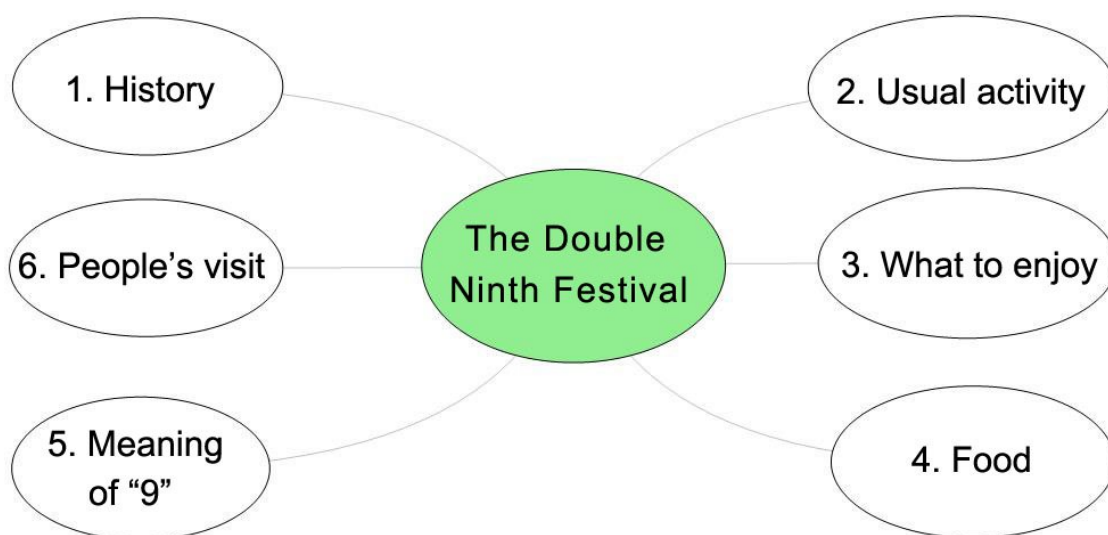
7. How were the flowers in Mike's shop?
8. Why did few customers visit his shop?
9. What was Andy's suggestion?
10. Is Mike's business successful now?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Alice介绍重阳节的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在，你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Chinese people celebrate the Double Ninth Festival ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Chinese people celebrate the Double Ninth Festival ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Alice通常送什么礼物给她的爷爷奶奶，你问Alice：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Alice最喜欢哪个中国节日，你问Alice：

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you often visit a library? The library can help with your school work a lot. Books on different subjects are provided. Students can search for useful information on their school reports. The library is also a great choice if you just want a quiet place for reading. It offers areas with comfortable chairs to readers.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where is Jack?

In the library.

In the music hall.

In the meeting room.

2. What does Jack want to be?

A teacher.

A scientist.

A musician.

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How long will the woman stay in China?

For five years.

For ten years.

For fifteen years.

4. What does the woman think of Chinese?

Easy and beautiful.

Boring and difficult.

Difficult but beautiful.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who is good at maths?

The man.

The woman.

The woman's sister.

6. When will the concert begin?

At 6 p.m.

At 7 p.m.

At 8 p.m.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How did Helen feel after she was praised?

8. Where did she go after school?

9. Was Miss White angry?

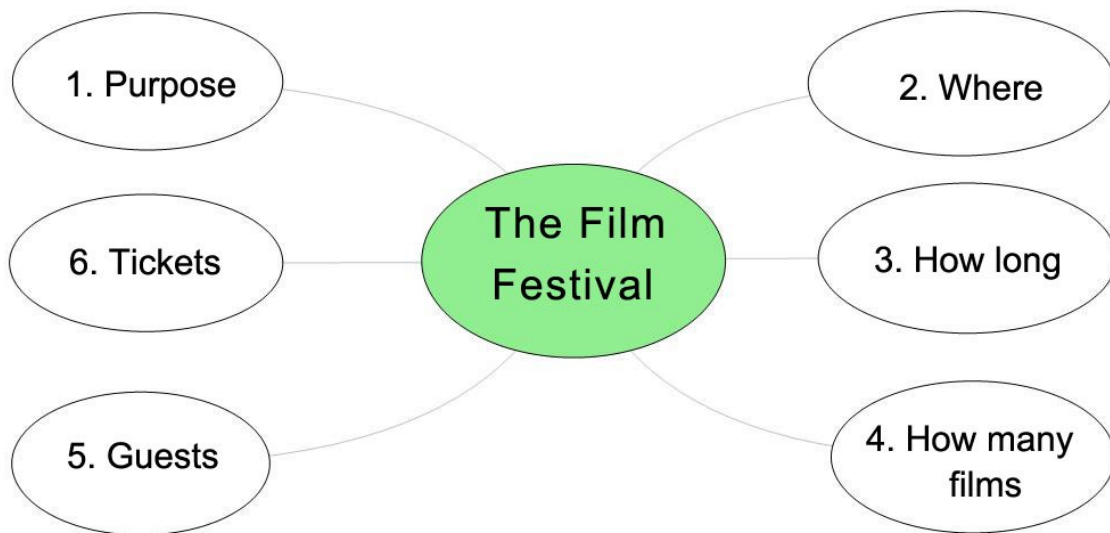
10. What did Helen do with Miss White's help?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到Jason播报学校电影节的一则通知，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Good news for you! Our school will ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Good news for you! Our school will ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道Jason将和谁一起参加电影节，你问Jason：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道Jason多久看一次电影，你问Jason：

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Are you ready to meet changes in life? Life is not always the same. We should learn to accept new things and know how to get along well with them. There is no shame in asking for help when you meet difficulties. Changes may give us chances to grow up. So, don't be afraid when changes knock at your door.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How will the man go to the supermarket?

By car.

By taxi.

By bike.

2. What time does the supermarket open?

At 6 o'clock.

At 7 o'clock.

At 8 o'clock.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How many nights will the man stay?

One.

Two.

Three.

4. Where does the conversation probably take place?

In a bank.

In a hotel.

In a restaurant.

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Which is the man's favourite fruit?

Pears.

Apples.

Oranges.

6. What does the woman drink every day?

Pear juice.

Apple juice.

Grape juice.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

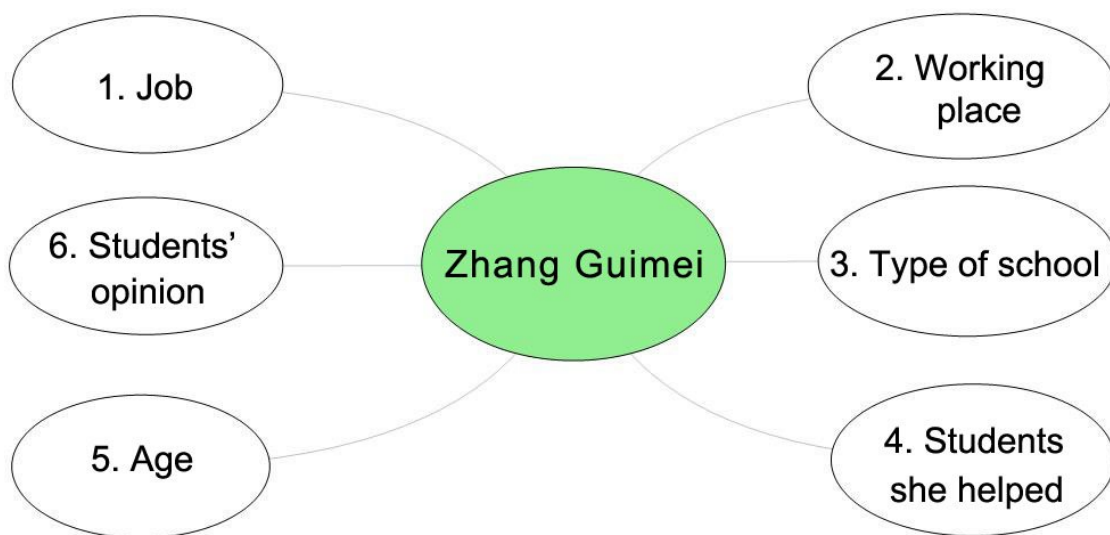
7. How soon can common people visit the Moon?
8. Where will you stay on the Moon?
9. Will the food come from the Earth?
10. What will the scientists show you?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 **Emily**介绍张桂梅的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在**60秒**内复述短文。

现在，你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Zhang Guimei is a role model for many Chinese ...**



下面你有 **60 秒钟**的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Zhang Guimei is a role model for many Chinese ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15 秒钟**的准备时间和**8秒钟**的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道张桂梅什么时候创建了那所学校，你问**Emily**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道**Emily**从张桂梅身上学到了什么，你问**Emily**：

2022年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Writing is one of the most important inventions in human history. It helps people remember things better. Everyone can try keeping a diary to remember valuable things. What's more, writing is very helpful in daily life when you communicate with others. Do you sometimes write letters to your friends? If so, please keep up this good habit.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How much money did the man's team raise?

Nearly 400 *yuan*.

Nearly 500 *yuan*.

Nearly 600 *yuan*.

2. What will the man's team buy for poor children?

Some pens and toys.

Some books and pencils.

Some books and schoolbags.

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where did the man go during the summer vacation?

To Beijing.

To Shenzhen.

To Shanghai.

4. When will the woman have her piano competition?

Next week.

Next month.

Next year.

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What did Mr. Smith do yesterday?

He saved a girl.

He visited a girl.

He interviewed a girl.

6. How does the woman feel about Mr. Smith?

He is fun.

He is nice.

He is brave.

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Where did Tom go last Sunday?

8. Why did the pets in the corner look sad?

9. What did the small dog look like?

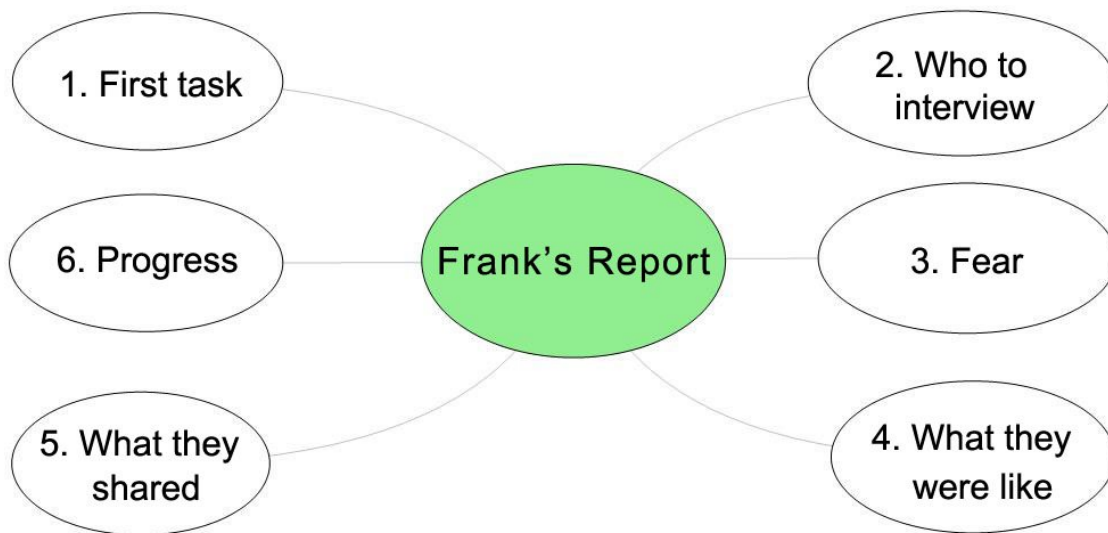
10. Did Tom keep the dog at last?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇 Frank讲述做小记者经历的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Last year, Frank worked as a reporter for the school newspaper ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备，你的复述可以这样开始：**Last year, Frank worked as a reporter for the school newspaper ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道Frank未来想当什么，你问Frank：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道Frank采访过名人吗，你问Frank：

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know how to wash your hands? It seems like a simple question. Everyone washes their hands many times a day. However, most people don't know how to wash their hands in a proper way. You should wash hands with warm water for at least 20 seconds. Also, you need to wash hands more often, especially before meals.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where does the conversation probably take place?

(In a shop. / In a library. / In a museum.)

2. How much will the man pay?

(50 yuan. / 100 yuan. / 200 yuan.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which country is Tom from?

(Japan. / China. / Britain.)

4. What languages does Tom speak?

(Chinese and English. / English and Japanese. / Chinese and Japanese.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What does Peter look like?

(Thin and tall. / Tall and strong. / Thin and strong.)

6. When did Peter start to play basketball?

(When he was five. / When he was ten. / When he was fifteen.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分,每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How many real-life jobs does Kidsland offer?

8. What are the most popular jobs?

9. Can parents go inside with their kids?

10. Why will the kids love Kidsland?

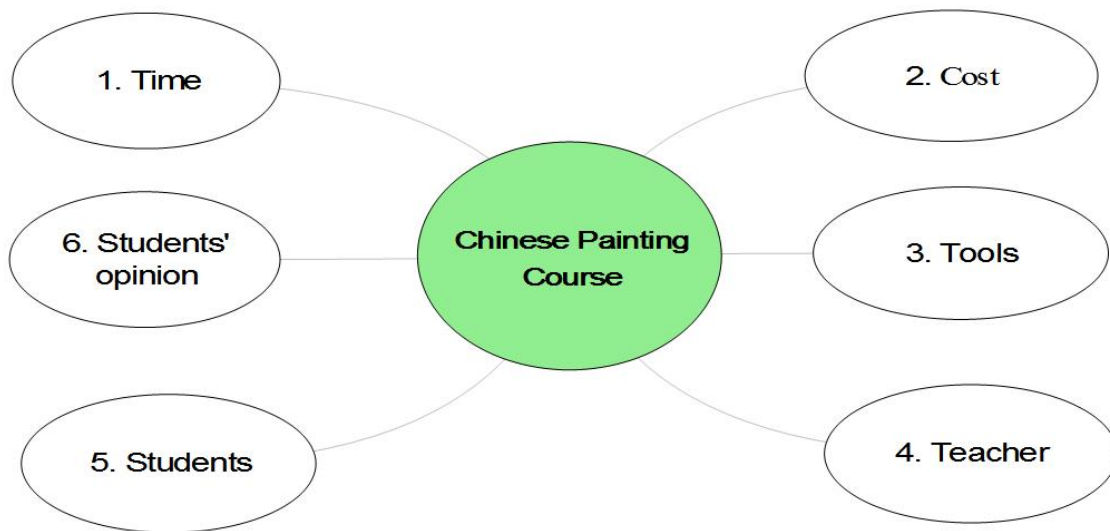
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Betty介绍国画课程的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图

的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Betty wants to learn Chinese painting, so she takes a course ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Betty wants to learn Chinese painting, so she takes a course ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道这个课程难吗，你问 Betty :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道一节课持续多长时间，你问 Betty :

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know the surface of the Earth is changing? It has been changing all the time. Rains wash away the land. Rivers cut through mountains, and winds move the sand and rocks. In fact, nobody knows for sure what will happen to the Earth in the future. But one thing is certain. The Earth will look different.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Why does the man want to be an engineer?

(Because he likes physics. / Because he likes machines. / Because he likes cars.)

2. What is the man's mother?

(A nurse. / A doctor. / An engineer.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How many people are going to have dinner?

(Three. / Four. / Five.)

4. Where would they like to sit?

(By the door. / In the center. / By the window.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. When will the concert start?

(At 6 o'clock. / At 7 o'clock. / At 8 o'clock.)

6. How will the woman go there?

(By bus. / By car. / By taxi.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Where did Tom go last Saturday?

8. What animals did Tom see first?

9. Did he have noodles for lunch?

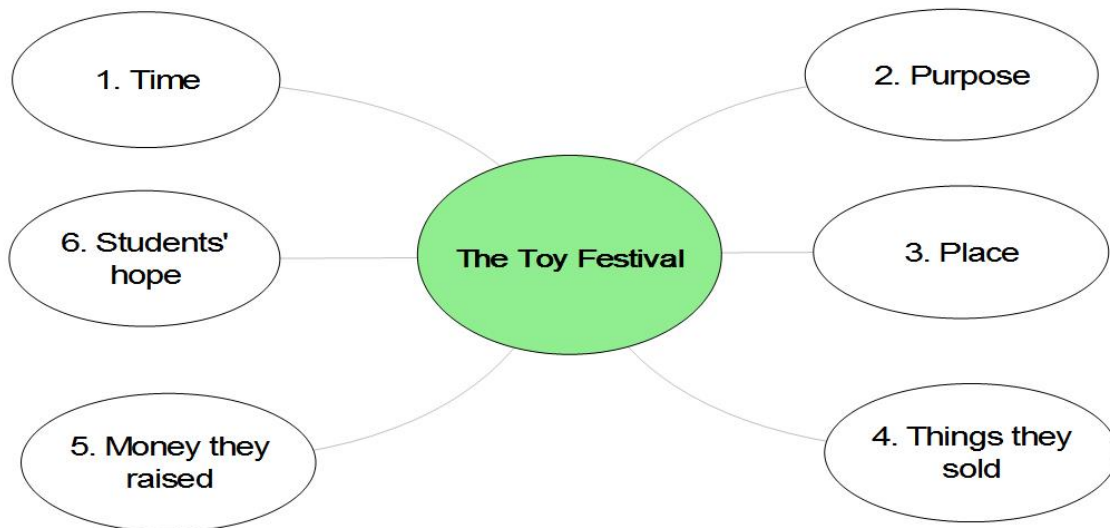
10. How long did the film last?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Simon介绍学校玩具节募捐的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**A toy festival was held in Sunshine School. It took place ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**A toy festival was held in Sunshine School. It took place ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道同学们卖了多少件玩具，你问 Simon：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道Simon有没有卖玩具，你问Simon：

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you have your own hobby? One of the best hobbies for young people under 18 is collecting things. Some young people like to collect stamps and coins. Others like to collect film tickets. Some of them even write down their feelings about the films in notebooks. In this way, they can remember the films better.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Who bought the dress?

(The girl's sister. / The girl's father. / The girl's mother.)

2. What colour is the dress?

(Red. / Pink. / White.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How old is the girl's sister?

(3 years old. / 4 years old. / 5 years old.)

4. How often do they go to the park?

(Every day. / Once a week. / Once a month.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Why was the man excited?

(Because he won a match. / Because he passed the driving test. / Because he passed the maths exam.)

6. What has the man bought?

(A car. / A truck. / A house.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How many boys are there in Tina's class?

8. Why does Tina like English best?

9. Does Tina always walk home after school?

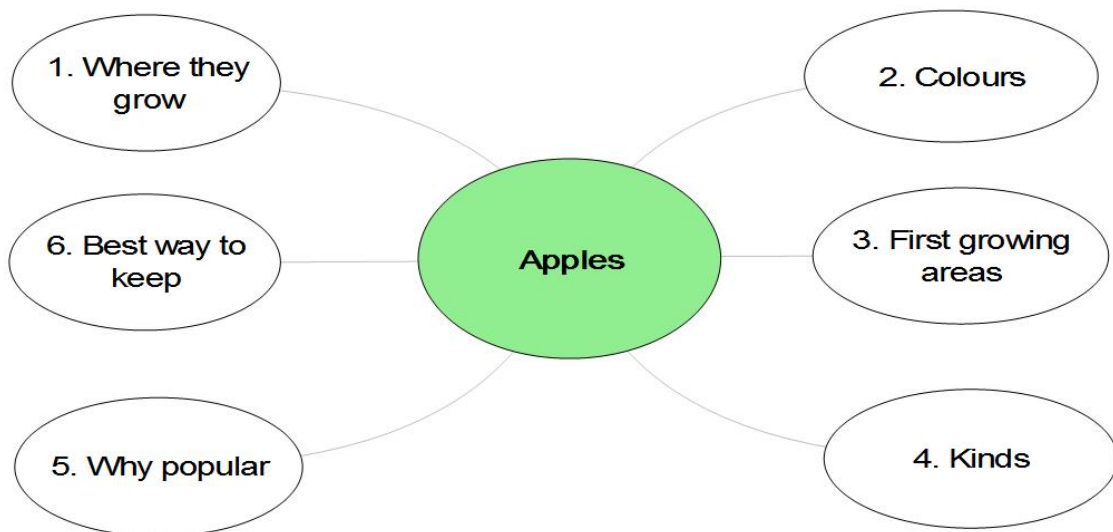
10. What does Tina usually do before bedtime?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Harry介绍苹果的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在60秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Apples are a common fruit in the world. They grow ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始: **Apples are a common fruit in the world. They grow ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道Harry喜欢吃苹果吗, 你问 Harry :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道为什么苹果可以帮助人们减肥, 你问Harry :

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟内**模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

If you are writing an article, stop for a moment and think. A robot may do better than you. Robots are taking the place of humans to do many jobs. Believe it or not, many newspaper articles you have read are written by robots. Does it mean we will see a future with no human writers? Well, it could be.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟** 的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟内** 口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. What's the woman's favourite subject?

(Maths. / English. / Chinese.)

2. How are Miss Li's classes?

(Boring. / Exciting. / Interesting.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. Where does the conversation probably take place?

(In a library. / In a hospital. / In a bookshop.)

4. How long can the man keep the books?

(For one week. / For two weeks. / For three weeks.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. Why was the plane late?

(Because there was a storm. / Because there was an accident. / Because there was a heavy snow.)

6. How soon will the plane arrive?

(In 10 minutes. / In 15 minutes. / In 50 minutes.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在**8 秒内**口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How did Henry go to the Children's Park?

8. What did they do in the park in the morning?

9. Did they play games in the afternoon?

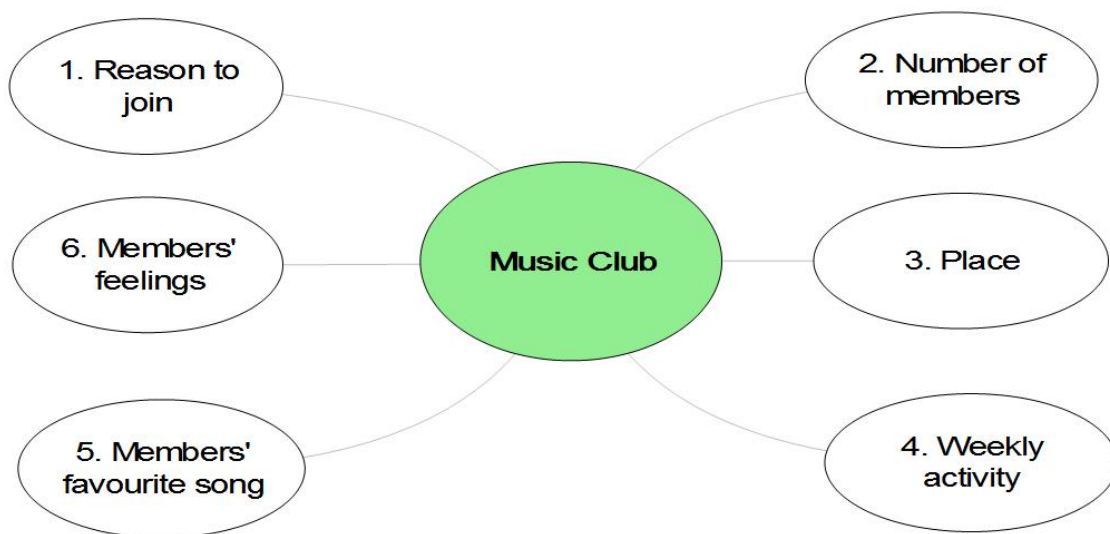
10. When did they go home?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Tom谈论音乐社的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tom has joined the Music Club because he ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tom has joined the Music Club because he ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道在音乐社里谁唱歌最好，你问 Tom：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道他们下周将学什么歌，你问Tom：

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you ever heard of the famous Qinghai Lake? It lies between snowy mountains and grasslands. It is one of the largest saltwater lakes in China. When the flowers come out in summer and autumn, the green grasslands are more beautiful. There are three small islands in the lake. In fact, they are three huge rocks.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟** 的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟** 内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. When was the photo taken?
(Last spring. / Last summer. / Last autumn.)
2. Who is wearing a blue shirt?
(Sam. / Judy. / Judy's son.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. Where does this conversation probably take place?
(In a store. / In a factory. / In a hospital.)
4. What size does the man want?
(Size 6. / Size 7. / Size 8.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. How will the weather be tomorrow?
(Rainy. / Sunny. / Cloudy.)
6. What will the woman probably do tomorrow?
(She will go fishing. / She will read books. / She will go for a picnic.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在**8 秒**内口头回答。

现在你有**15秒钟**的时间阅读这四个问题。

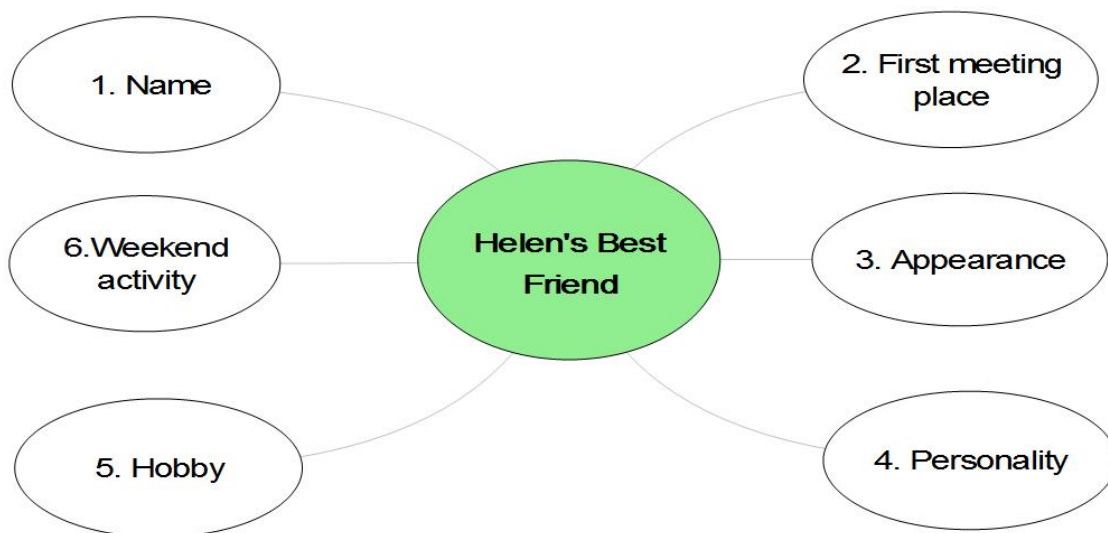
7. Why is the dog called Snow?
8. Where did Jason get the dog?
9. How often does Jason walk the dog?
10. Do Jason's parents help feed the dog?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Helen谈论她好朋友的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Helen has a good friend. Her name is ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Helen has a good friend. Her name is ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道她们多久游一次泳，你问 Helen：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道她们喜欢什么类型的电影，你问Helen：

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Do you know mobile phones are used all over the world? People use them to keep in touch with each other. There are many advantages. First of all, they're very small, light and easy to carry. Next, people can send and receive emails on mobile phones. What's more, some mobile phones have a camera for people to take photos.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How many people will attend the meeting?

(Twenty. / Fifty. / Seventy.)

2. Why will they prepare more water?

(Because it is hot today. / Because the water is on sale. / Because more people are coming.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where is the woman going?

(To Beijing. / To Shenzhen. / To Shanghai.)

4. When will the woman come back?

(In two days. / In one week. / In two weeks.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How does the woman feel at first?

(Sad. / Angry. / Worried.)

6. What's in the bag?

(Some cards. / Some books. / Some money.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号

后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

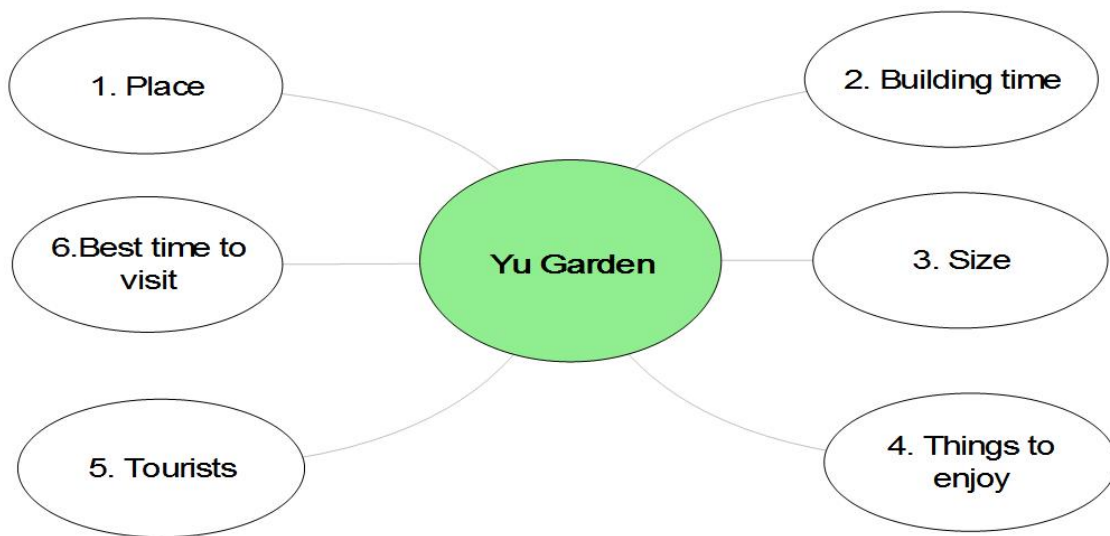
7. Who did Lily go to the book fair with?
8. Were there any history books in the book fair?
9. How much did Lily spend on the books?
10. How did they get home?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇Linda介绍豫园的短文，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在60秒内复述短文。

现在，你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Yu Garden is a famous garden. It lies ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Yu Garden is a famous garden. It lies ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道人们怎么去豫园，你问 Linda：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道豫园附近有餐厅吗, 你问Linda :

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Schoolbags have a long history. In ancient times, students carried their books to school in bamboo boxes. The boxes were always very heavy. Today, however, schoolbags are much lighter than before. They are very colourful, too. Some students even use wheel bags. Can you imagine what schoolbags will be like in the future?

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 **8 秒钟**内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第**1~2** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

1. What's wrong with the man?

(He has a cold. / He has a fever. / He has a headache.)

2. What does the woman suggest?

(She suggests he should see a doctor. / She suggests he should stay at home. / She suggests he should get some sleep.)

听第二段对话, 回答第**3~4** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

3. How does the woman look?

(She looks fit. / She looks thin. / She looks strong.)

4. How often does the woman do sports?

(Once a day. / Twice a day. / Once a week.)

听第三段对话, 回答第**5~6** 两个问题。现在你有**10秒钟**的阅题时间。

5. Where are they going to have dinner?

(At Food Market. / At Sunshine Coffee. / At Garden Restaurant.)

6. When will they arrive?

(At about 5 p.m. / At about 6 p.m. / At about 7 p.m.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

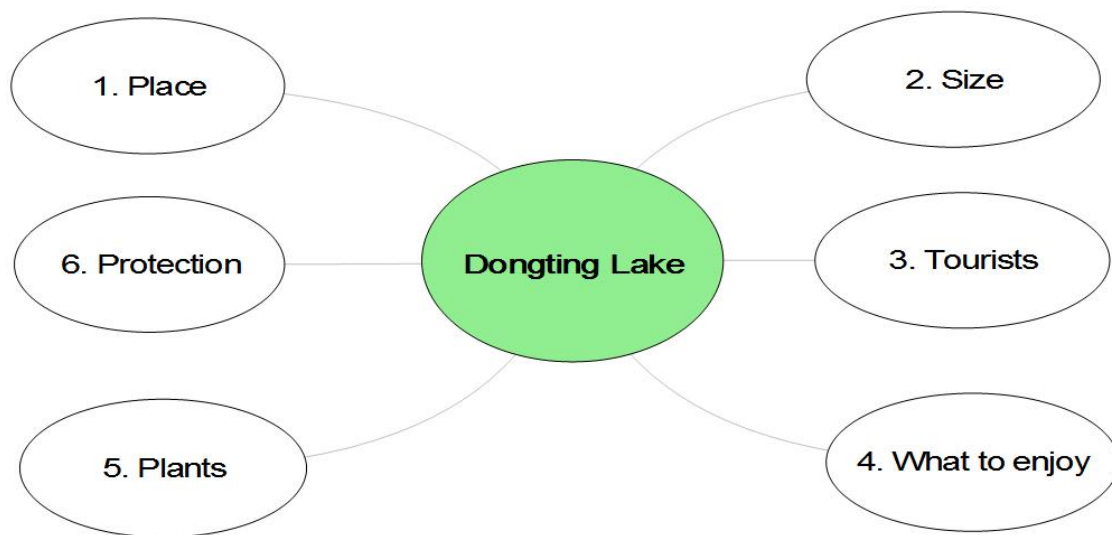
7. Did Lucy get the bicycle from her father?
8. What was Lucy's new bicycle like?
9. How did Lucy feel when she saw the bicycle?
10. When is Lucy going to ride her bicycle to school?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到一篇John介绍洞庭湖的短文, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在60秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Have you been to Dongting Lake? It's ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始: **Have you been to Dongting Lake? It's ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道人们可不可以在那里钓鱼，你问 **John**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道参观洞庭湖最好的季节是什么时候，你问**John**：

2021年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Chopsticks play an important role in Chinese food culture. People began to use them 3000 years ago. In the old days, people used stone chopsticks. Today, most of the chopsticks are made of wood or bamboo. Some of them are beautifully printed and they can be very expensive. Have you ever seen any special chopsticks?

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 **8 秒钟**内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. When did the man go to the Great Wall?

(Last September. / Last November. / Last December.)

2. Which is the best season to visit Beijing?

(Spring. / Summer. / Autumn.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What does the man like to do on weekends?

(See a film. / Watch TV. / Read books.)

4. Where does the woman usually go?

(To the park. / To the beach. / To the library.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Which city is Tom from?

(London. / Shanghai. / Shenzhen.)

6. Why does Tom like Shenzhen?

(Because the food is delicious. / Because the people are friendly. / Because the weather is pleasant.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How many clubs are there in the school?

8. When are the club activities held?

9. Who can the students email to join the clubs?

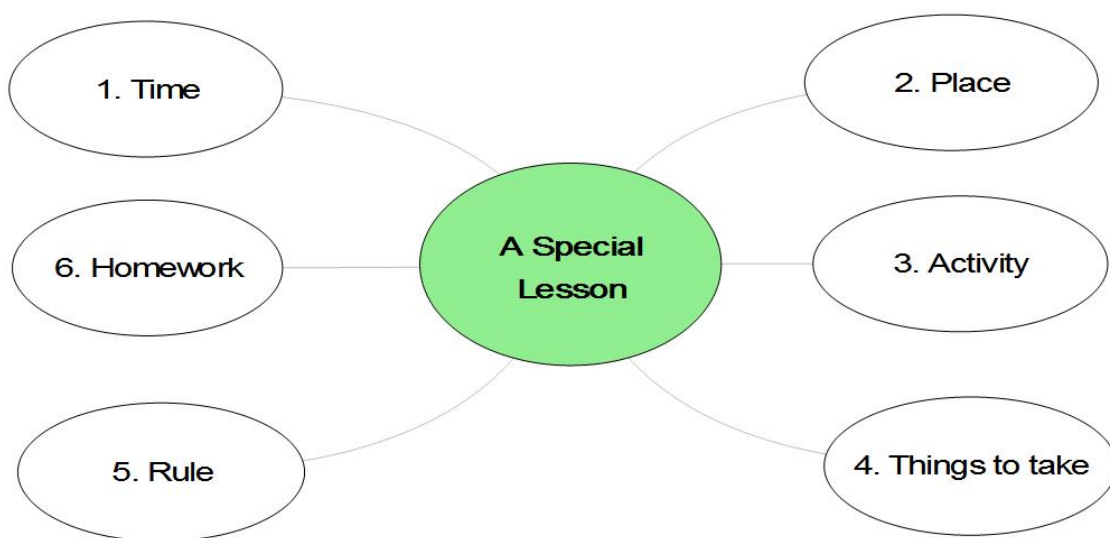
10. Do the students need to send their photos in the email?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到Sam播报的一则通知, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在60秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有15秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Sam's class will have a special lesson. It will be ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始: **Sam's class will have a special lesson. It will be ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟

的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道深圳博物馆在哪里, 你问 Sam :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道这节课将在几点开始, 你问Sam :

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有**50秒钟**的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在**50秒钟**内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Have you watched the TV program *Readers*? It has been popular since it came out in 2017. Different guests were invited to read articles. This program has turned reading into a new fashion. It shows the beauty of the Chinese language.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 **10 秒钟**的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 **8 秒钟**内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How long did the man sleep last night?

(For 2 hours. / For 3 hours. / For 4 hours.)

2. What did the man do?

(He read a book. / He read a magazine. / He read a newspaper.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What time is it now?

(It's 7 o'clock. / It's 8 o'clock. / It's 9 o'clock.)

4. Where are they going?

(To Lanzhou. / To Hangzhou. / To Guangzhou.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How many kinds of pets has the woman kept?

(2 kinds. / 3 kinds. / 4 kinds.)

6. Which animal is the woman's favorite?

(The rabbit. / The dog. / The cat.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Where is the bookshop?

8. Is the bookshop far away from his home?

9. How does Jason usually go to work?

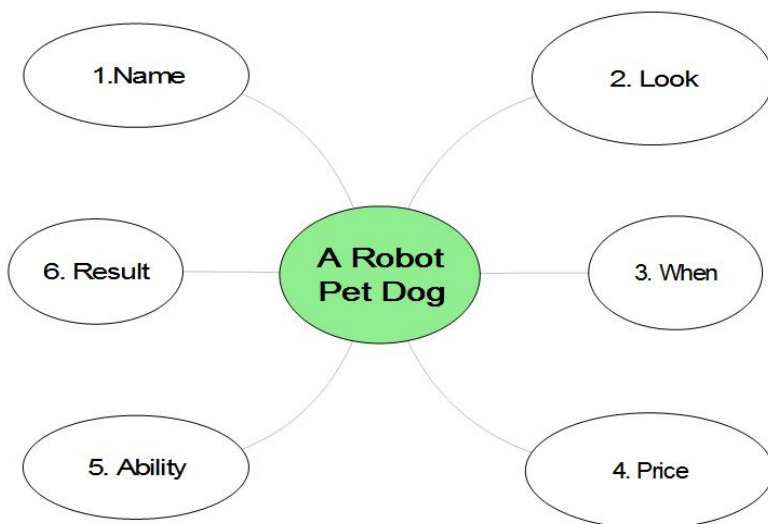
10. Why did he walk to the bookshop yesterday?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Tim 介绍他的宠物机器狗，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tim has a robot pet dog**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tim has a robot pet dog**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Lucky有多重，你问 Tim：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Tim 在哪里买的 Lucky，你问 Tim：

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you heard of the story about Jingwei? It's a traditional Chinese story. Jingwei was a little bird and it tried to fill up the sea. Although it seemed to be hard, Jingwei kept on doing so. Now people are still encouraged by its strong will.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What kind of music does the man like?

(He likes pop music. / He likes country music. / He likes classical music.)

2. Why does the woman like classical music?

(Because it is touching. / Because it is exciting. / Because it is relaxing.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How many children will go for dinner?

(2 children. / 3 children. / 5 children.)

4. How soon will her friends be there?

(In 12 minutes. / In 20 minutes. / In 30 minutes.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What is the woman busy working on?

(Her studies. / Her housework. / Her travel plans.)

6. Where did the man travel?

(To America. / To Africa. / To Europe.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How old is Tom?

8. Does Tom's brother collect stamps now?

9. How long has Tom collected stamps?

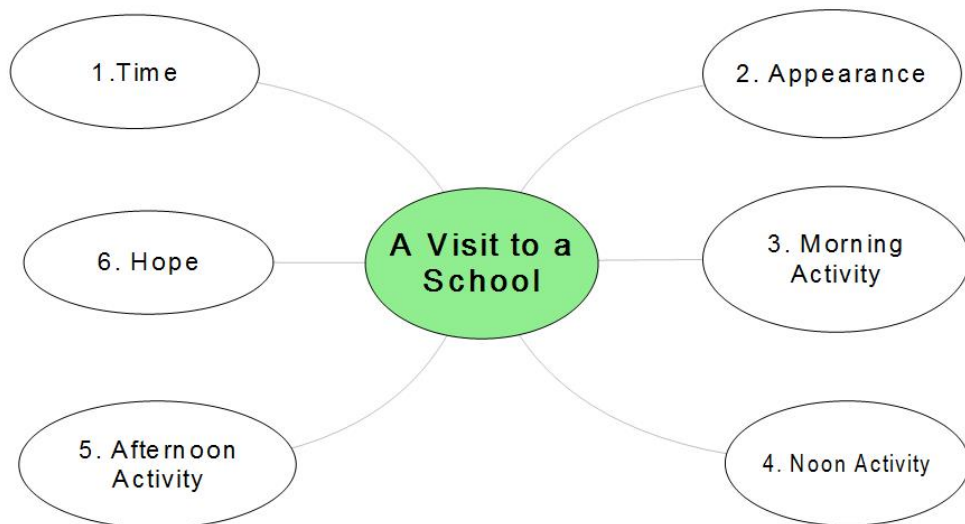
10. What countries are Tom's stamps from?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Jack** 介绍他参观一所高中的情况，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Jack visited a high school**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Jack visited a high school**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道下午谁做的演讲, 你问 Jack :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Jack 认为那所学校的食物怎么样, 你问 Jack :

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Do you know the Silk Road? People began to travel the Silk Road thousands of years ago. It connected Europe, Africa and Asia together. People shared goods, languages and cultures. Today, the Silk Road still plays an important role in modern trade.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What is the man going to do this weekend?

(He's going fishing. / He's going camping. / He's going swimming.)

2. Where is the man going?

(To a nearby forest. / To a nearby lake. / To a nearby river.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How long has the man been in China?

(For a week. / For a month. / For a year.)

4. What kind of Chinese food does the man like?

(He likes Hunan food. / He likes Yunnan food. / He likes Sichuan food.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What does the woman do in her free time?

(She does sport. / She reads books. / She watches movies.)

6. How often does the man watch movies?

(Twice a week. / Twice a month. / Twice a year.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How does Mike go to work?

8. Does Mike listen to music during his trip?

9. What was the report about?

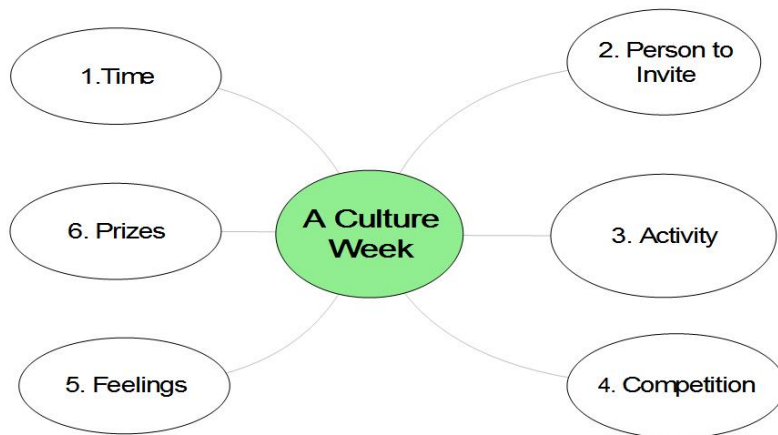
10. Why was the boss angry with Mike?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Simon谈论学校文化周的情况，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Simon's school will hold a Culture Week**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Simon's school will hold a Culture**

Week

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Simon 的学校多久举办一次文化周, 你问 Simon :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Simon 最喜欢的书是什么, 你问 Simon :

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Have you read *Fu Leis Family Letters*? It's a book of letters written by a famous writer to his elder son. It has sold over one million copies. The book shows family tradition and value. It helps young men understand how to live their lives.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where is the woman going?

(To the library. / To the museum. / To the cinema.)

2. Which bus should she take?

(Bus No. 4. / Bus No. 14. / Bus No. 41.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What is the man's favorite sport?
(Tennis. / Football. / Table tennis.)
4. When will they play tennis together?
(This Thursday. / This Saturday. / Next Saturday.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What show will the speakers watch?
(A book show. / A photo show. / A movie show.)
6. What time will they meet?
(At 2 o' clock. / At 3 o'clock. / At 4 o' clock.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

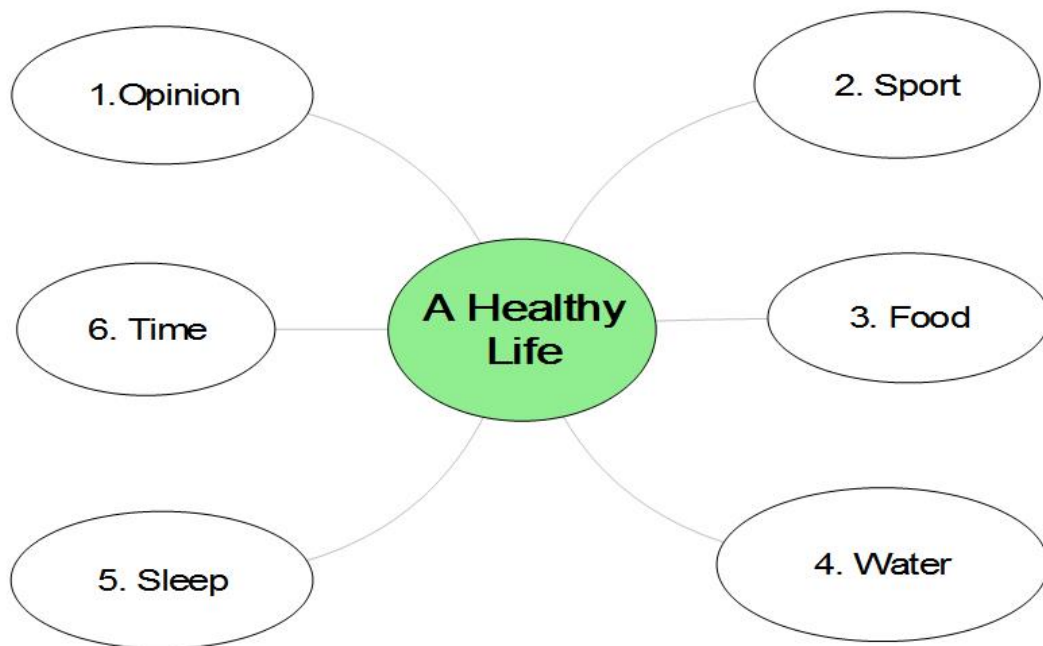
7. What kind of person is Han Meimei?
8. Do Lisa and Han Meimei have a good time together?
9. What club are they going to after school today?
10. Why does Lisa feel nervous?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Doctor Zhong** 谈论他的健康生活，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Doctor Zhong has a healthy life**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Doctor Zhong has a healthy life**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 **Doctor Zhong** 每天睡多长时间, 你问 **Doctor Zhong** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Doctor Zhong** 早餐吃什么食物, 你问 **Doctor Zhong** :

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Do you like Chinese painting? It is one of the oldest art forms in the world. Chinese artists began painting over two thousand years ago. They often draw flowers, animals or people. It usually takes a lot of time to finish a picture.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What did the woman have for breakfast?

(She had a sandwich. / She had nothing. / She had a salad.)

2. What was the man doing in the morning?

(He was having a meeting. / He was meeting a friend. / He was sleeping.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What color is the skirt?

(It's blue. / It's white. / It's pink.)

4. How much is the skirt?

(It's 80 yuan. / It's 100 yuan. / It's 180 yuan.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Who's going to play?

(Lang Lang. / Longman. / Li Yundi.)

6. When does the concert start?

(At 7 o'clock. / At 8 o'clock. / At 9 o'clock.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. What animals did Peter see near the gate?

8. How long did they play games?

9. Did Peter ride a horse?

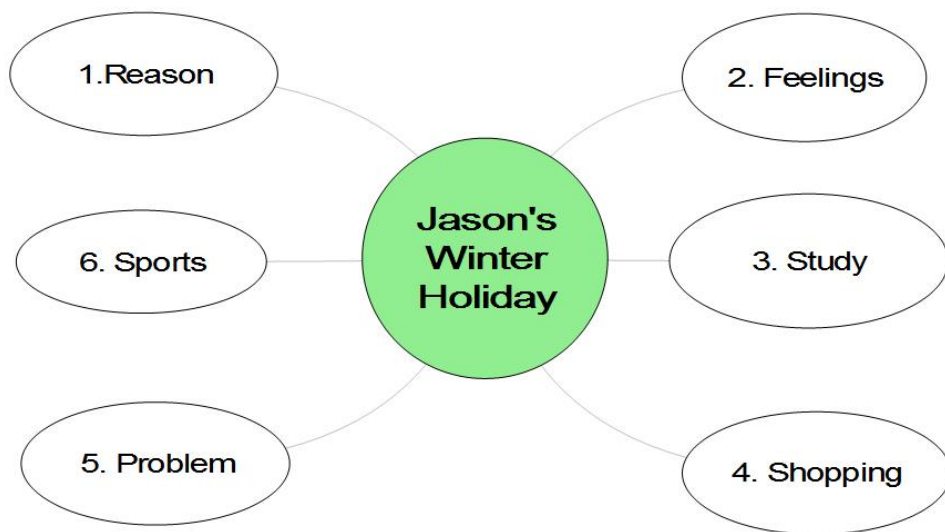
10. What did Peter do after lunch?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Jason 介绍他的寒假情况, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Jason had a special winter holiday ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Jason had a special winter holiday ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 Jason 每天上了多少节课，你问 Jason：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Jason 怎么跟朋友保持联系，你问 Jason：

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know anything about Yuan Longping? He is a famous scientist. People call him the Father of Rice. Yuan has spent most of his life doing research to develop new kinds of rice. His work has made China take the lead in growing rice.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Who likes going to the mall?

(The man does. / The woman does. / The man and the woman do.)

2. What does the woman think of shopping online?

(It's easy and safe. / It's easy and cheap. / It's safe and cheap.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where does the conversation take place?

(At the airport. / At the bus station. / At the train station.)

4. How long does it take to get to London?

(5 minutes. / 20 minutes. / 40 minutes.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What food will they have?

(They will have hot dogs. / They will have dumplings. / They will have hamburgers.)

6. What time will the man pick up the woman?

(At 10 o'clock. / At 11 o'clock. / At 12 o'clock.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How long has Mr. Smith lived in the city?

8. Why does Mr. Smith want to buy a new house?

9. Does he want a house with two bedrooms?

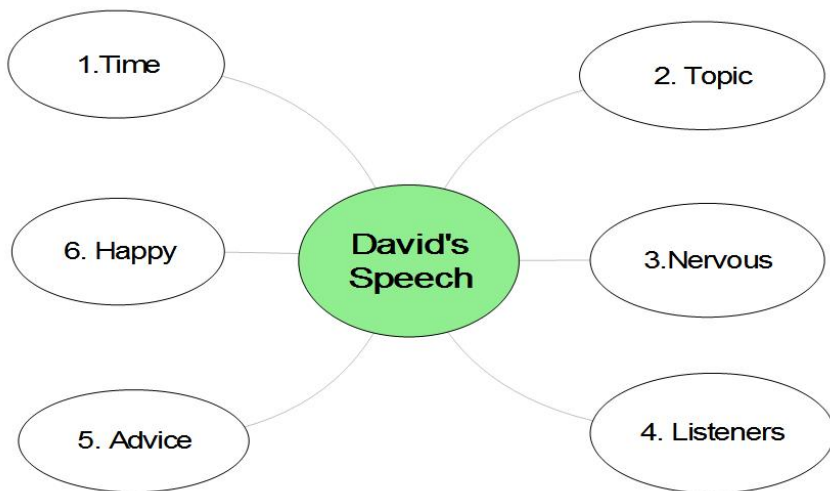
10. What is Mr. Smith going to grow in the garden?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 David 谈论他演讲的情况, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**David gave a speech ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**David gave a speech ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 David 的演讲是几点开始的，你问 David：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 David 的演讲有多长时间，你问 David：

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you like paper cutting? It's a traditional Chinese art. People cut paper into the shape of animals or plants with some tools, and a lovely picture appears. People stick them on doors or windows. They believe that paper cuttings will bring them good luck.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What is wrong with Tom?

(He has a cold. / He has a fever. / He has a cough.)

2. When will Tom see the doctor?

(This morning. / This afternoon. / Tomorrow afternoon.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where is the woman from?

(She's from France. / She's from England. / She's from Australia.)

4. What do people like doing there in winter?

(They like skating. / They like camping. / They like swimming.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How long do the speakers have to wait?

(For 10 minutes. / For 15 minutes. / For 40 minutes.)

6. Why does the woman want to take the train?

(Because trains are safer. / Because trains are faster. / Because trains are cheaper.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Is Jack afraid to go to the doctor's?

8. What are in Dr. Smile's waiting room?

9. How many days does Dr. Smile work every week?

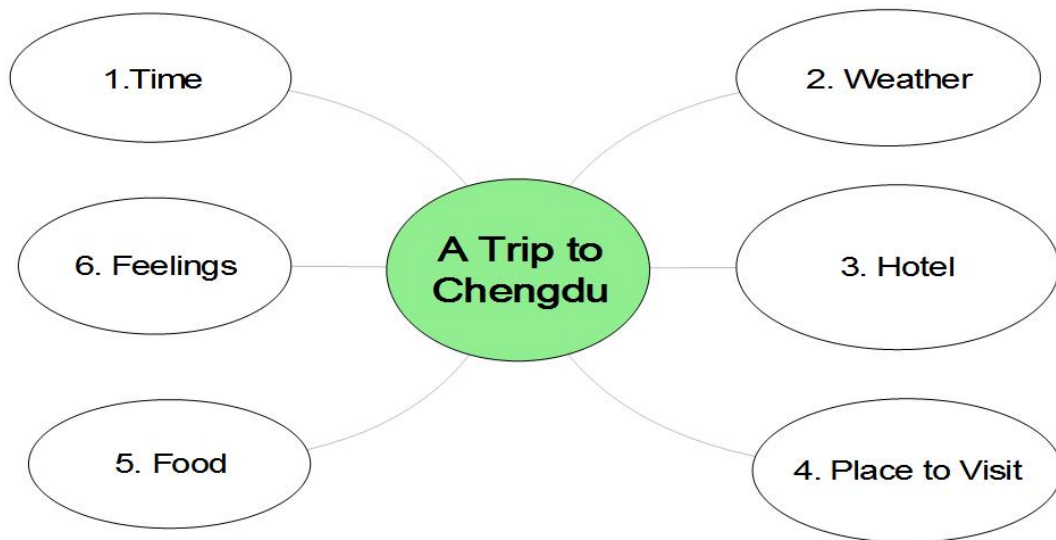
10. Why does Jack like Dr. Smile?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Ben 介绍他的成都之旅，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Ben went to Chengdu ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Ben went to Chengdu ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 Ben 这次旅行花了多少钱, 你问 Ben :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Ben 怎么去熊猫中心的, 你问 Ben :

2020年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Tea plays an important role in Chinese culture. There are different kinds of tea products in China. Do you often drink tea? Most Chinese people believe that it makes them feel relaxed. When guests come, it's polite to serve them with tea.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How often does the man do sport?
(3 times a week. / 4 times a week. / 5 times a week.)
2. What does the man do to keep fit?
(He goes skating. / He goes running. / He goes swimming.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When is John's birthday?
(This Thursday. / This Friday. / This Saturday.)
4. Which dress does the woman choose?
(The red dress. / The blue dress. / The green dress.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How does the woman feel?
(She feels bored. / She feels lonely. / She feels worried.)
6. Where will the woman go?
(To the Club Center. / To the teachers' office. / To the Students' Center.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How did they go to the mountains?
8. When did they arrive at the camping ground?
9. Where did they take a walk?
10. Did they climb mountains in the morning?

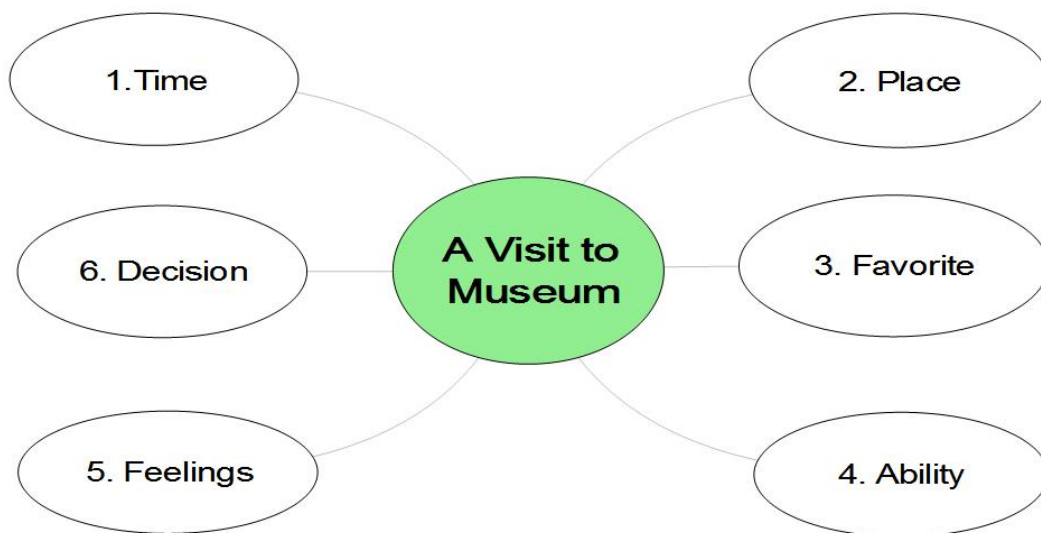
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Bob** 介绍参观科学博物馆的情况，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Bob visited the Science**

Museum ...



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Bob visited the Science Museum ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道机器人会做什么, 你问 Bob :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Bob 的家离博物馆有多远, 你问 Bob :

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

Telling others about your trouble might make you nervous. If you feel so, what will you do? It's easier to express your feelings on paper. So, write a letter or keep a diary. You can write to others about what happened to you.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. When did the conversation take place?
(In the morning. / At noon. / In the evening.)
2. What drink does the man want?
(Orange juice. / Coffee. / Lemon tea.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where is the man going?
(To the zoo. / To the museum. / To the beach.)
4. How will the man go there?
(By plane. / By bus. / By taxi.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What will the woman buy?
(A red hat. / A green dress. / A red dress.)
6. How much will the woman pay for it?
(18 yuan. / 80 yuan. / 100 yuan.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分,每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

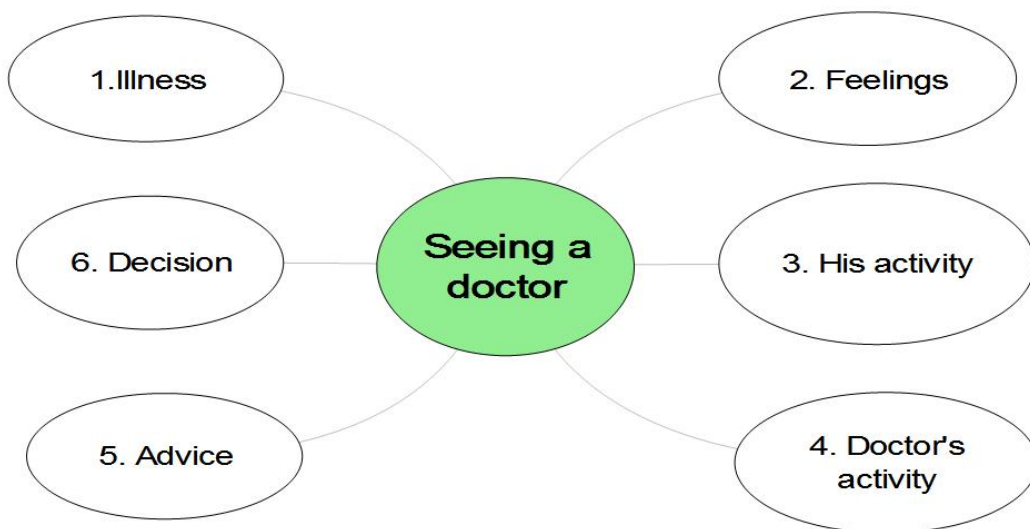
7. When did David's parents reach school?
8. Did they have a meeting in the library?
9. Where did David's parents see beautiful paintings?
10. What did the parents think of the English play?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Jason 介绍他的看病经历, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始： **Jason had**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始： **Jason had**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Jason通常几点睡觉，你问 Jason：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Jason 多久运动一次，你问 Jason：

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

If you like swimming, you should remember these notes. A red flag means danger for everybody, and a blue one means only for children. Never swim alone when you are tired. Don't stay in the water for too long. Can you remember?

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How long did Betty stay in Hong Kong?
(For one day. / For two days. / For three days.)
2. What does Betty like about Hong Kong?
(The food. / The shops. / The beach.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What was the man looking for?
(His glasses. / His keys / His books.)
4. Where did the woman find them?
(On the sofa. / On the floor. / On the table.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What did the boy do last night?
(He did housework. / He did his homework. / He did some cooking.)
6. How do bees communicate with each other?
(By talking. / By singing. / By dancing.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分,每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. When will Jim's class meet tomorrow morning?
8. How will they go to Shenzhen Museum?
9. What can they learn about in Shenzhen Museum?
10. Will they go to the East Lake Park before lunch?

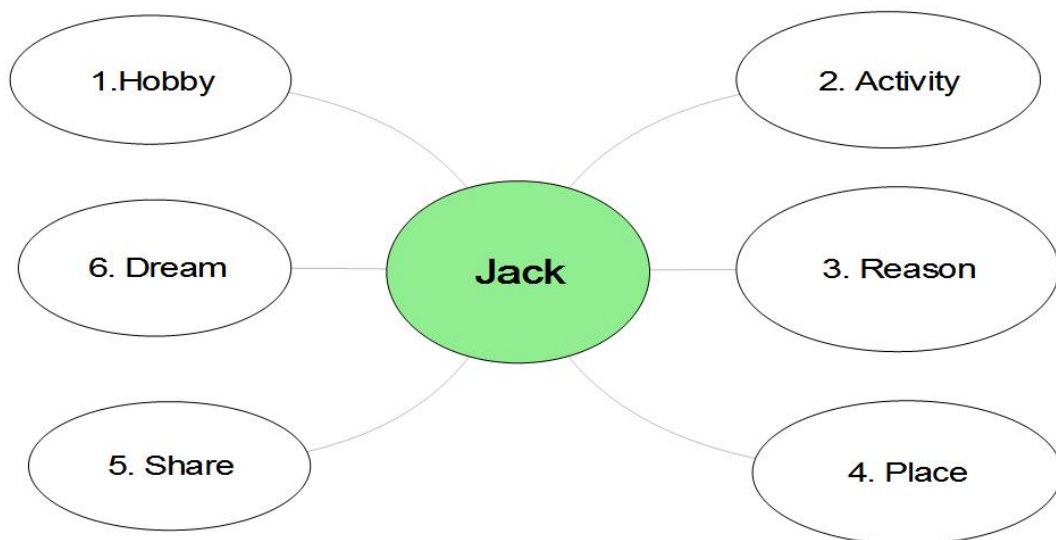
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Jack 介绍他的兴趣爱好, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提

示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Jack's hobby is ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Jack's hobby is ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 Jack 最喜爱的书是什么，你问 Jack：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Jack 买了多少本书，你问 Jack：

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know trees are home to birds? Trees are very important to both animals and human beings. We can get fruit and other things from trees. We prefer to live in places with trees around. If there were no trees, life would be difficult.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What is Jane's hobby?

(Playing the guitar. / Going shopping. / Playing the piano.)

2. How often does Peter go hiking?

(Once a week. / Twice a week. / Twice a month.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When is the man going to have the party?

(This Friday. / This Saturday. / This Sunday.)

4. Who will the woman go to the party with?

(Her friend. / Her brother. / Her sister.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where is the girl's mother?

(In the bedroom. / In the garden. / In the kitchen.)

6. What is Johnson doing?

(Doing some cleaning. / Doing the cooking. / Preparing for an exam.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分,每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. Which city do most people visit first in the UK?

8. What can you see during the boat trip?

9. Is it easy to go around the city centre on foot?

10. How many museums are there in London?

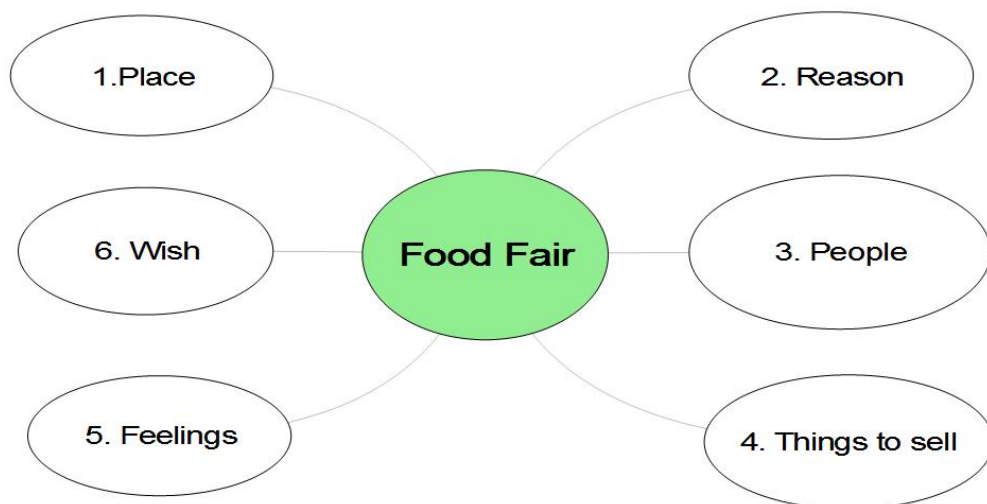
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Tina 介绍学校的美食展销会, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图

的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tina's school will hold a ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tina's school will hold a ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 Tina 将在美食展销会中卖什么食物，你问 Tina：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道美食展销会将持续多长时间，你问 Tina：

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Have you ever wondered about stars? In some ways, the stars are like people. They are born, grow and die. As time goes by, a star grows and then begins to get smaller and smaller. When its light goes out, the star's life is over.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分,每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What will the weather be like tomorrow?

(Sunny. / Rainy. / Cloudy.)

2. Who may join them?

(James. / Jason. / Jack.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where are they probably talking?

(In the hospital./ In the library. / In the park.)

4. How long has the boy been like this?

(For one day. / For three days. / For three weeks.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Which club is the girl in?

(In the Singing Club. / In the Science Club. / In the Dance Club.)

6. How often does the boy practise football?

(Once a week. / Twice a week. / Every day.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分,每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How many languages has *Harry Potter* been put into?

8. How long did it take the writer to finish her first book?

9. Where did she live before her books became popular?

10. Did she write more books after the first one?

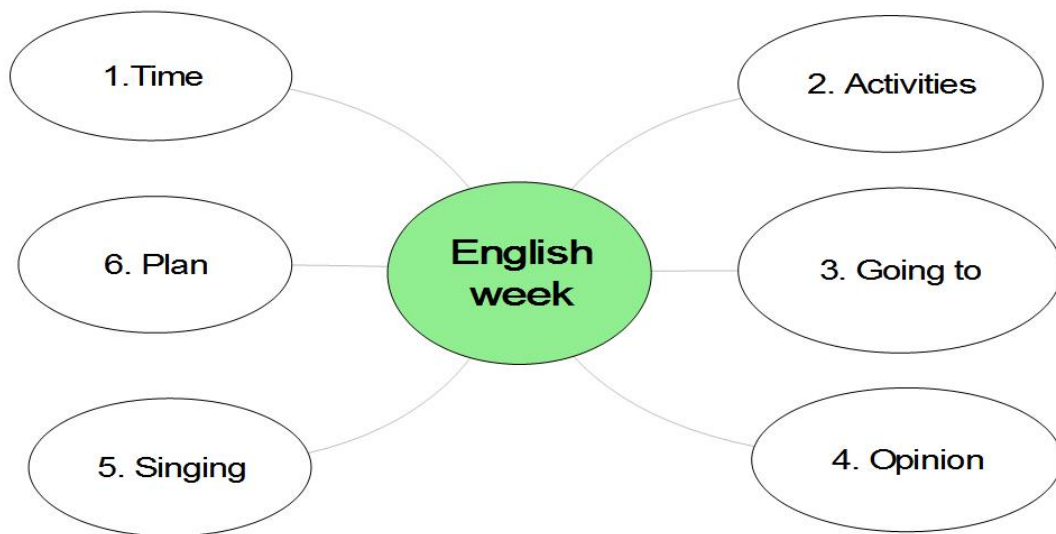
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Philip 介绍他们学校的英语周活动, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维

导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Philip's school will ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Philip's school will ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Philip 的学校多久举办一次英语周，你问 Philip：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Philip 将唱哪一首英文歌，你问 Philip：

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you know about the history of watches? Watches have come a long way. In ancient times, people used the sun to tell time, but today watches have become popular. There are many kinds of watches. Some can even speak and tell the time!

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What colour is Linda's dress?
(It's yellow. / It's blue. / It's red.)
2. How much is the dress?
(60 yuan. / 100 yuan. / 160 yuan.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When will their plane take off?
(At 8:15. / At 8:50. / At 11:00.)
4. How will they go to the airport?
(By underground. / By bus. / By taxi.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where does the woman live?
(In Longgang. / In Pingshan. / In Guangming.)
6. How does the woman go to work?
(By bus. / By car. / By bike.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. When did Simon begin to play basketball?
8. Who is Simon's favourite basketball star?
9. Does he practise playing basketball once a week?
10. What is Simon's dream?

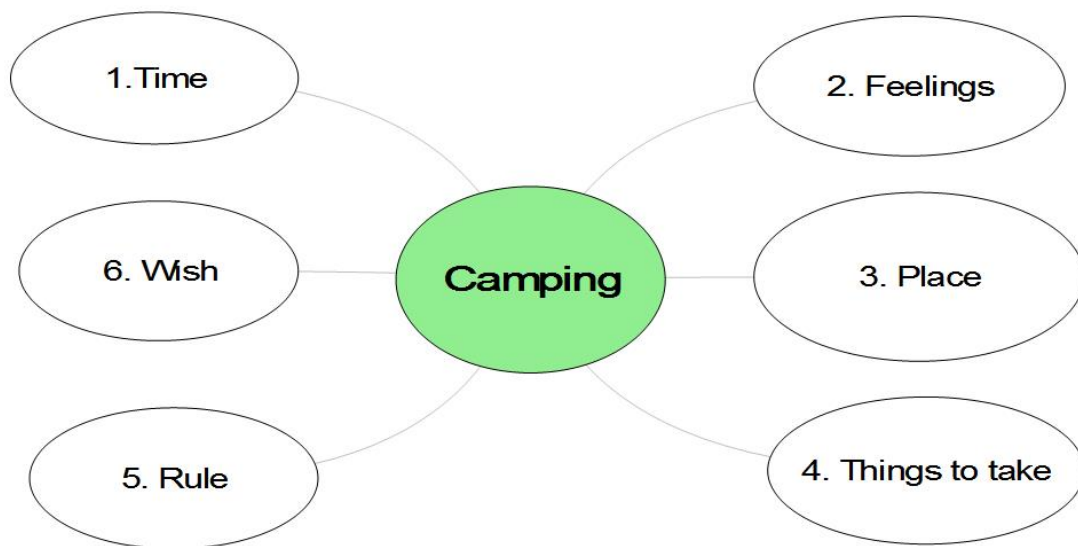
三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

你将听到 Helen 介绍班级的野营活动，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Helen's class will ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Helen's class will ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

11. 你想知道 Helen 将在哪里跟同学见面，你问 Helen：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Helen 到达梧桐山需要多长时间，你问 Helen：

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Do you find it difficult to remember things? In fact, our brains are good at different things. Some people might be good at learning from words. Others might learn more from looking at pictures. You must make clear how you can learn things first.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Who is the woman calling?
(Peter. / Sam. / Mary.)
2. When will he go for the job interview?
(Next Monday. / Next Thursday. / Next Sunday.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Which country did the woman visit last year?
(England. / France. / Germany.)
4. Who does the woman usually travel with?
(Her classmates. / Her parents. / Her friends.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What are they going to do this evening?
(Do some sports. / See a film. / Do some cooking.)
6. Where will they meet?
(At the school gate. / At the bus stop. / At Ann's house.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

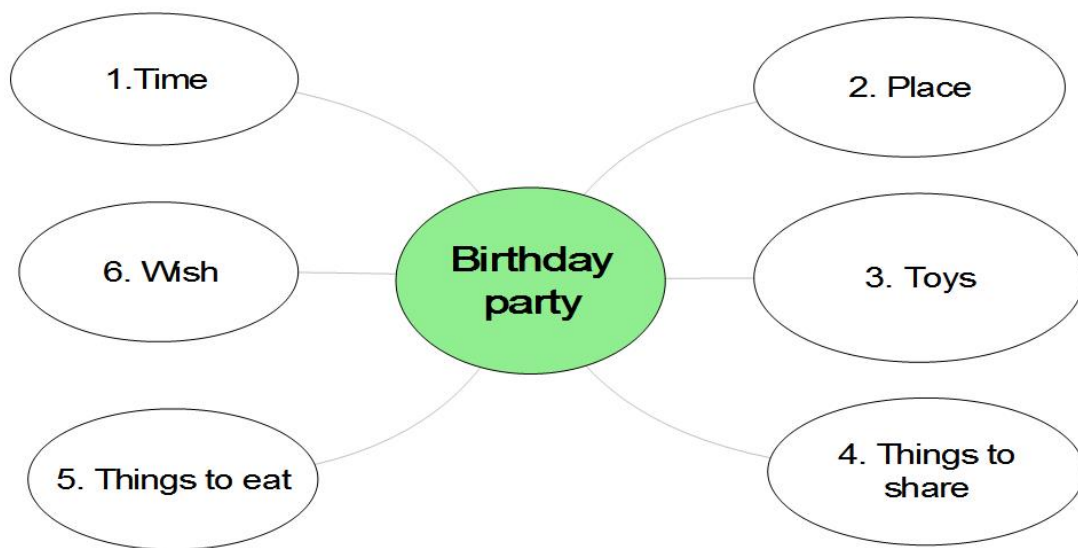
7. How long does it take Anna to ride to school?
8. Does Anna do well in all the subjects?
9. How does Anna improve Maths after class?
10. What do Anna's classmates think of her?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Lily 介绍她的生日聚会计划，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Lily's birthday is ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Lily's birthday is ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Lily 打算邀请多少个朋友，你问 Lily：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Lily 希望收到什么礼物，你问 Lily：

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

In the future, everything will be different. Cars will fly and won't run on the roads. Can you imagine that? Students will go to school on a flying bus or a flying train. In this way, they will have more spare time to think.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What pet does Tommy have?
(A dog. / A cat. / A bird.)
2. Who gave Tommy the pet?
(His aunt. / His uncle. / His mother.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where does the woman want to go?
(To the hospital. / To the library. / To the cinema.)
4. How long will it take the woman to walk there?
(10 minutes. / 20 minutes. / 30 minutes.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What does the boy want to do after school?
(Play the piano. / Play the guitar. / See a film.)
6. How often does the girl have the lesson?
(Once a week. / Twice a week. / Every day.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

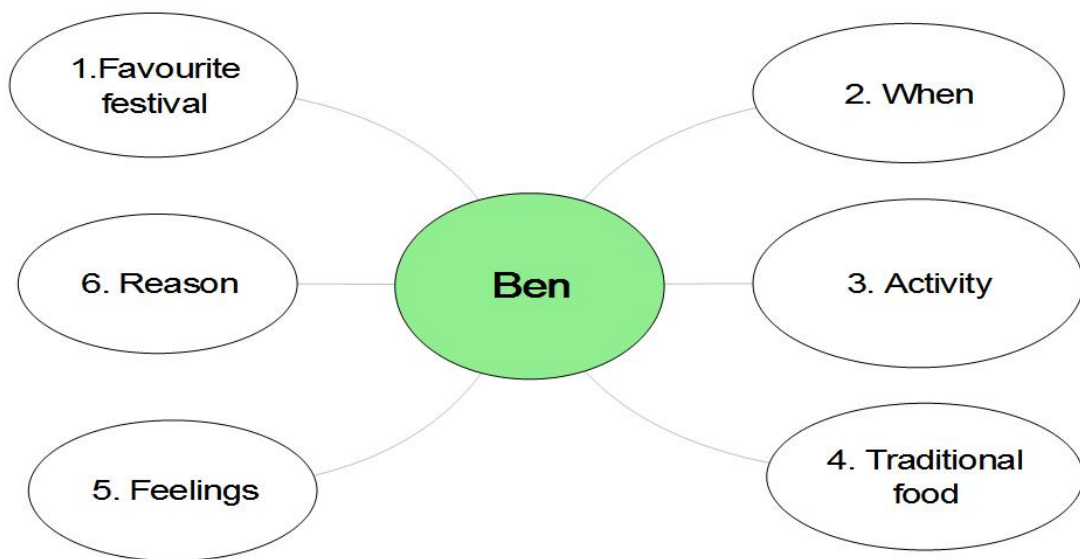
7. How many people are there in Mary's family?
8. What does Mary think of travelling by train?
9. Who likes travelling by car?
10. Do her parents prefer travelling by plane?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Ben** 介绍他最喜欢的节日，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Ben likes ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Ben likes ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 **Ben** 通常在端午节做什么，你问 **Ben** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想向 **Ben** 了解粽子是用什么做的，你问 **Ben** :

2019年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Sleeping helps us get energy back. If we go to sleep late at night, we will feel tired. Do you often stay up late?

This will stop you from thinking clearly. You had better go to bed early at the same time every night.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. Where are the speakers?
(In the library. / On the playground. / On the beach.)
2. When did the woman come here last time?
(Two days ago. / Two months ago. / Two years ago.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When will the next bus to Zhuhai leave?
(At 8 o'clock. / At 9 o'clock. / At 10 o'clock.)
4. How will they go to Zhuhai?
(By train. / By bus. / By ship.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What are they going to do this Sunday?
(Have a party. / Take a walk. / Hold a meeting.)
6. Where are they going to have it?
(In the man's house. / In the People's Park. / At the Rose Restaurant.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

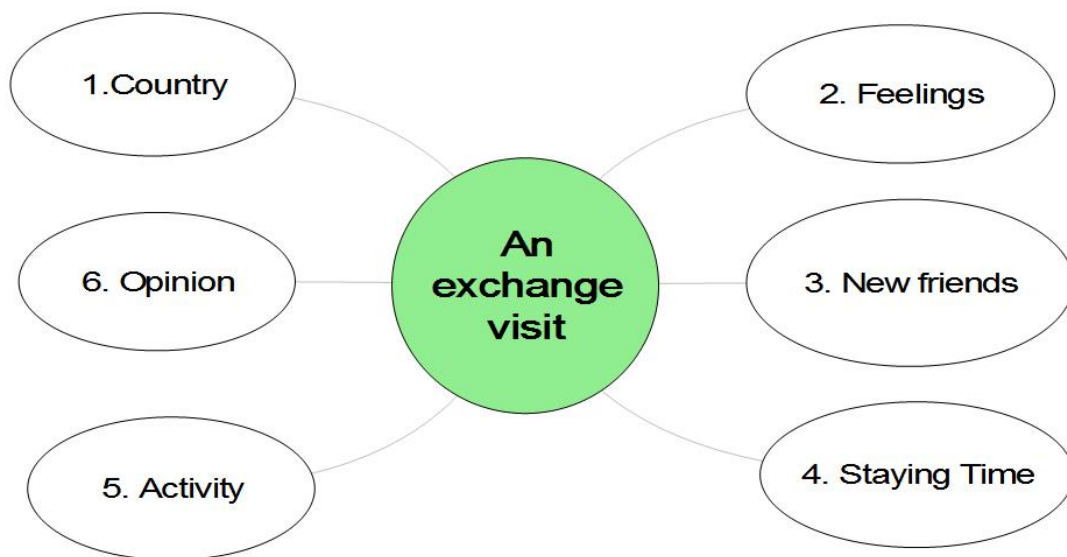
7. What does Jenny's father do?
8. What time does her father often return home?
9. Why is her mother a popular teacher?
10. Is Jenny a university student in Beijing?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Steven** 介绍他的交换生活动，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 **60** 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 **15** 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Last month, Steven went ...**



下面你有 **60** 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Last month, Steven went ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 **15** 秒钟的准备时间和**8**秒钟的提问时间。

11. 你想知道 **Steven** 在学校上了什么课，你问 **Steven**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Steven** 的寄宿家庭里有几个人，你问 **Steven**：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 1 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有**50**秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在**50**秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Riding a bike is good exercise and great fun. But what can we do with old bikes? So far, someone has begun to collect such bikes. When you need cheaper bikes, you can go there to find one. It's old but really safe to ride.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What's the weather like?
(It's cloudy. / It's hot. / It's cold.)
2. What are they going to do?
(Go shopping. / Go boating. / Go swimming.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where is the man going?
(To a park. / To a market. / To a bank.)
4. How long does it take to walk there?
(5 minutes. / 15 minutes. / 50 minutes.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What does the man want?
(A VIP room. / A single room. / A double room.)
6. Which meal is included?
(Breakfast. / Lunch. / Dinner.)

第二节 回答问题(共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

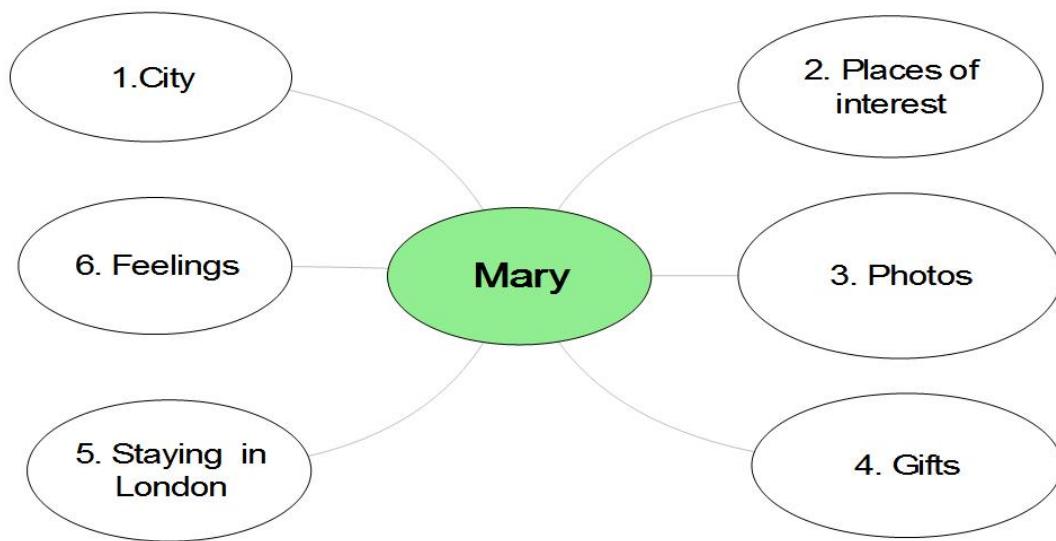
7. How is the weather in spring?
8. Is spring the best time to start next year's work?
9. Why does Lily like spring best?
10. What does Peter often do in summer?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Mary** 介绍她的旅行经历，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Mary went**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Mary went**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 **Mary**这次旅行花了多少钱，你问 **Mary**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Mary** 已经去过哪些城市，你问 **Mary**：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 2 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Everyone may get into trouble. But do you know how to make yourself happier? Talking to others is one of the best ways to deal with troubles. Next time, when you feel sad, try to find one to talk to. Your friends can

help you.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What does the man want to book?
(A room. / A table. / A ticket.)
2. Where does the man want to sit?
(Somewhere quiet. / Somewhere outside. / Somewhere private.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. How long haven't they seen each other?
(For half a year. / For a year. / For two years.)
4. What is the woman practicing?
(Dancing. / Singing. / Running.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How many countries has the man visited?
(2. / 3. / 4.)
6. Who did the man travel with?
(His father. / His uncle. / His brother.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

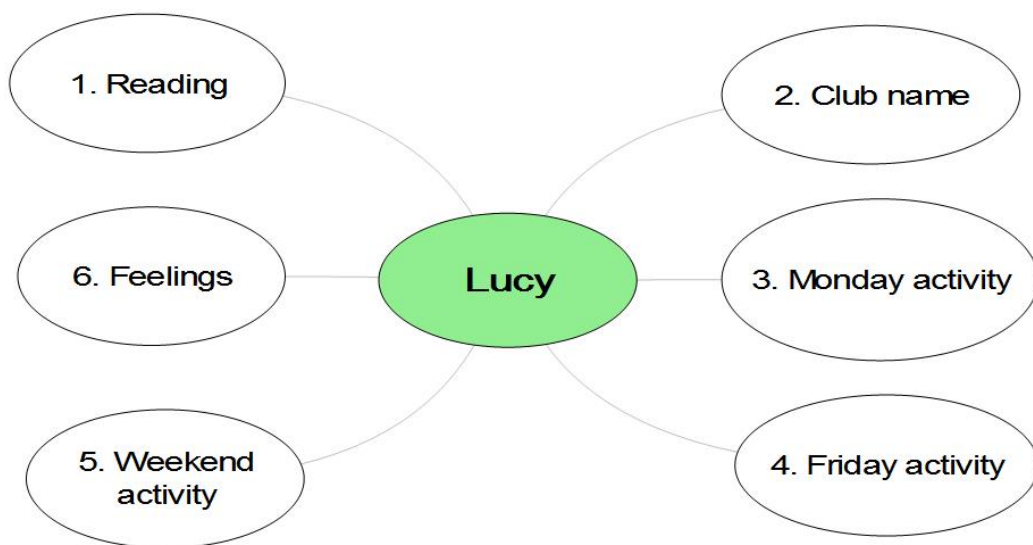
7. What shall we take care of when preparing for an exam?
8. How many suggestions are given in the passage?
9. Is it helpful for us to eat little food?
10. Why do we need to do exercise?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Lucy** 介绍她的社团，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Lucy enjoys**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Lucy enjoys**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 **Lucy** 已经读了多少本书，你问 **Lucy**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Lucy** 最喜爱的书是什么，你问 **Lucy**：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 3 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Today more people live in big cities. Why do people like to live there? Because people have more chances in cities. People in the city can move more easily. When they have to work far from home, they can find more

ways to get there.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How will they go to Guangzhou?
(By bus. / By car. / By train.)
2. What is the woman going to bring?
(A sweater. / A raincoat. / A jacket.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What's wrong with the woman?
(She has a headache. / She has a cold. / She has a cough.)
4. What does the man advise the woman to drink?
(Water. / Milk. / Juice.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where does the woman want to post the books?
(To America. / To Australia. / To Britain.)
6. How much does the woman need to pay?
(5 pounds. / 30 pounds. / 35 pounds.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

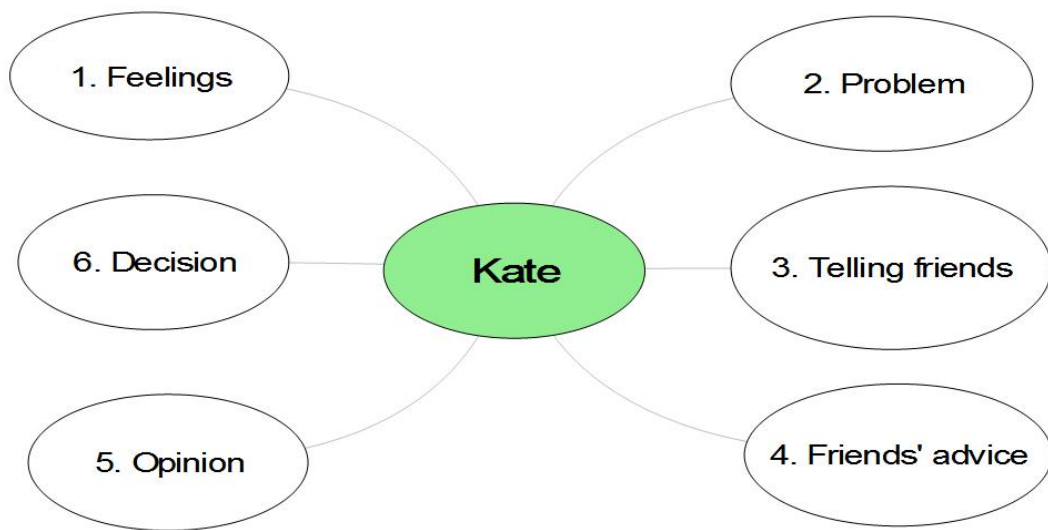
7. What is the Mid-Autumn Festival also called?
8. Is the Mid-Autumn Festival always in September?
9. How long have the Chinese people celebrated the Mid-Autumn Festival?
10. What's the tradition for the Chinese on the Mid-Autumn Festival?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Kate** 介绍她如何处理她面临的问题，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Kate felt**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Kate felt**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 **Kate** 通常向谁求助，你问 **Kate**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Kate** 多久做一次家务活，你问 **Kate**：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 4 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

People enjoy different drinks all over the world. In China, people like to get together and drink tea. Do you know why? Drinking tea is good for health. Also, when they stay and drink tea together, they can enjoy sharing

stories and ideas with others.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What does the man want to listen to?
(Music. / News. / Story.)
2. What kind of music does the woman like?
(Rock music. / Country music. / Pop music.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What does the man think of the woman's new dress?
(Perfect. / Comfortable. / Cheap.)
4. How much is the dress?
(300 yuan. / 330 yuan. / 333 yuan.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What day is it tomorrow?
(Friday. / Saturday. / Sunday.)
6. How will they go shopping?
(By bus. / By bike. / By underground.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

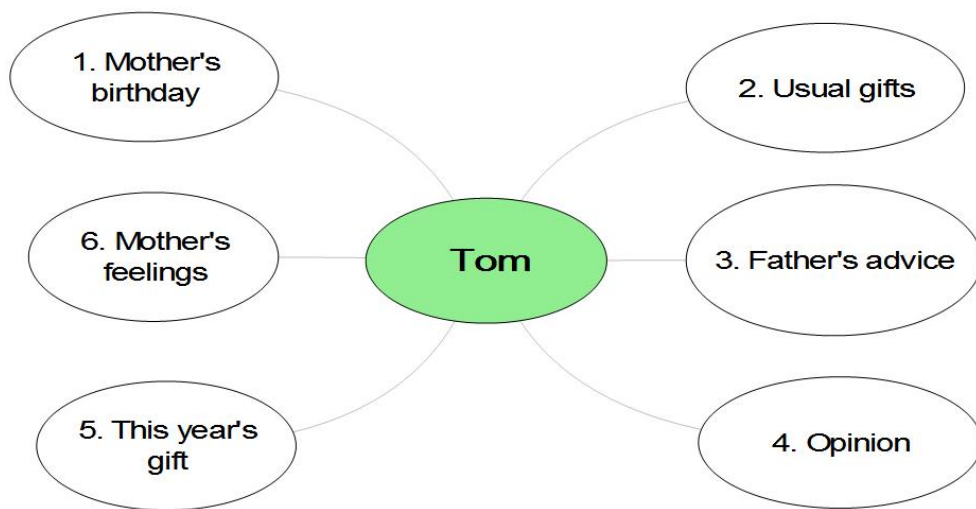
7. Which part of London is the British Museum in?
8. How many visitors go to the museum every year?
9. How long does it take visitors to visit the museum?
10. Do visitors need to buy tickets to visit the museum?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Tom 介绍他今年给母亲的生日礼物，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tom usually buys**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Tom usually buys**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Tom 是如何做蛋糕的，你问 Tom：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Tom 明年打算送什么礼物给母亲，你问 Tom：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 5 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Fires can start in factories, in schools and in our homes. Careless people may start fires. How should we be careful enough? We should not leave the fire burning when we don't need it. Also, we should not let children

play with matches.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What is the woman looking for?
(A pair of shoes. / A pair of socks. / A pair of shorts.)
2. What size does the woman want?
(Size 35. / Size 36. / Size 37.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Who is the woman going camping with?
(Her family. / Her friends. / Her classmates.)
4. Where are they going fishing?
(By the lake. / By the river. / By the sea.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What does the woman order?
(A cake and milk tea. / A pie and lemon tea. / A cake and lemon tea.)
6. What is the woman's address?
(29 Forest Road. / 39 Forest Road. / 99 Forest Road.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

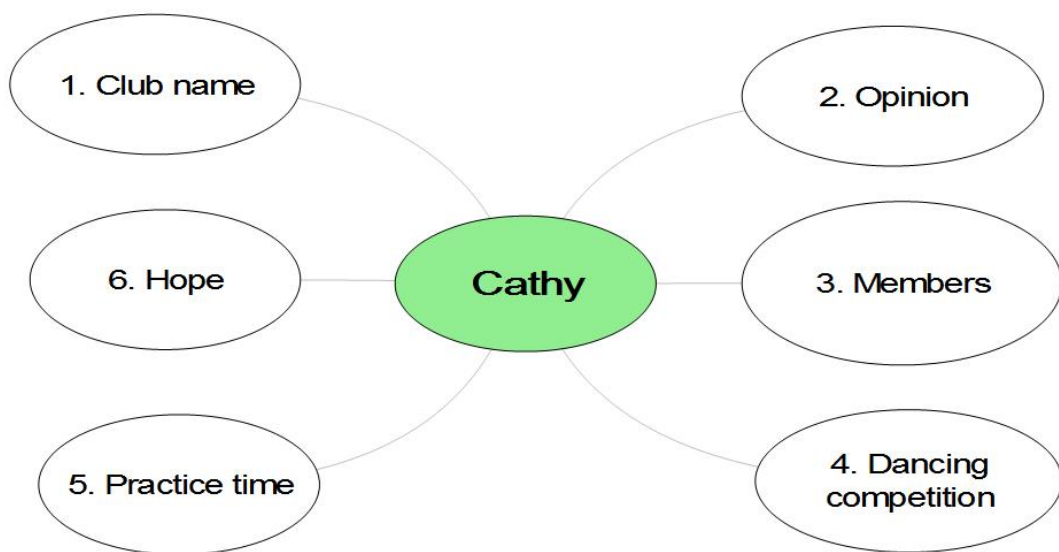
7. Was Henry born in a rich family?
8. What was Henry interested in when he was a boy?
9. How old was Henry when his mother died?
10. What did Henry do to make a living?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Cathy** 介绍她的社团活动，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Cathy is ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Cathy is ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 **Cathy** 在哪里练习跳舞，你问 **Cathy**：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Cathy** 认为她的舞蹈老师怎么样，你问 **Cathy**：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 6 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

People always show an interest in life in the future. But why do they want to know what will happen? When

people are in trouble, they usually hope to change it. They hope that something good will come. They have good wishes for the future.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How many times has the man been to a concert?
(1 time. / 2 times. / 3 times.)
2. What does the man think of the concert halls in his city?
(Much older. / Much bigger. / Much smaller.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. What is the woman going to do?
(Write a report. / Read the newspaper. / Listen to music.)
4. What would the man like to read?
(Magazines. / Newspapers. / Story books.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. What does the man invite the woman to?
(Christmas party. / New Year party. / His birthday party.)
6. What will the woman do for the man?
(Buy a book. / Make a cake. / Cook a meal.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

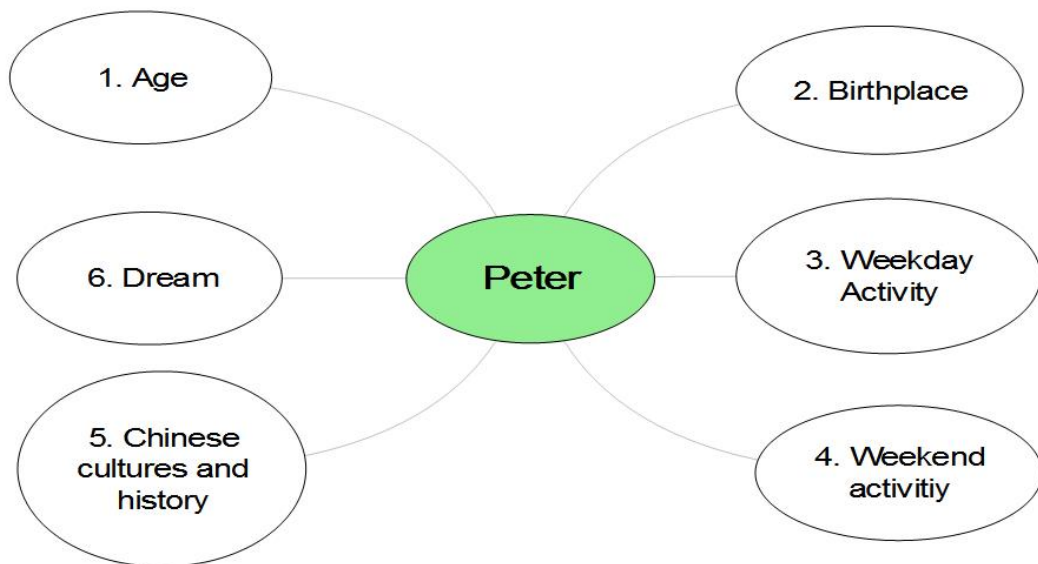
7. Where did Kitty go yesterday?
8. When did Kitty realize she lost her handbag?
9. What are in the handbag?
10. Is Kitty's telephone number 806-632?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 **Peter** 的自我介绍, 录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容, 依据思维导图的提示, 在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在, 你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter is**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始: **Peter is**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息, 请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 **Peter** 为什么学剪纸, 你问 **Peter** :

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 **Peter** 想上哪一所大学, 你问 **Peter** :

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 7 套

满分 25 分 得分:

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文, 短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备, 然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文; 当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时, 停止模仿朗读。

There are many kinds of plants on Earth. Man cannot live without them. Why are plants so important? Both man and animals get food by eating plants. They cannot make food from air, water or sunlight, but plants can. Plants are also the best pollution fighters.

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话, 每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题, 选择正确的答案, 在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话, 回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. How many books does the woman want to borrow?

(2. / 3. / 4.)

2. What does the woman need to have?

(A student card. / A library card. / A club card.)

听第二段对话, 回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. When is the man going to Beijing?

(On July 5th. / On July 6th. / On July 7th.)

4. What kind of hotel is the man going to live in?

(A three-star hotel. / A four-star hotel. / A five-star hotel.)

听第三段对话, 回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. Where is Mr. Black now?

(In the cinema. / In the library. / In the museum.)

6. What will Mr. Black do?

(Call Lucy. / Meet Lucy. / Write to Lucy.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文, 播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后, 请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

7. How did Sam go to the beach?

8. What did Sam find when walking on the beach?

9. How did Sam feel?

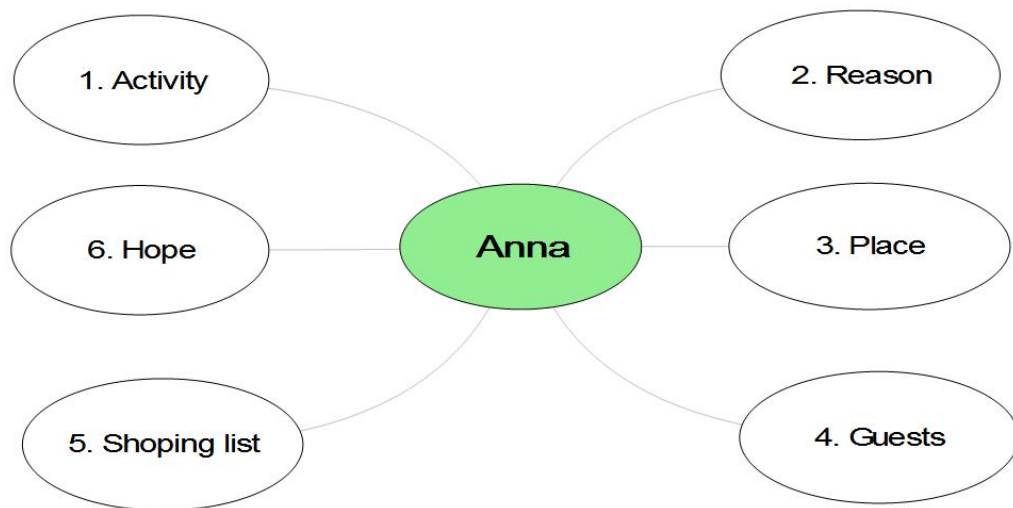
10. Did Sam do anything to make the beach clean?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Anna 介绍她的活动计划，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Anna is preparing ...**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Anna is preparing ...**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Anna 的外教已经在中国待了多久，你问 Anna：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Anna 打算去哪里买花，你问 Anna：

2018年深圳市中考英语听说考试第 8 套

满分 25 分 得分：

一、模仿朗读(共 4 分)

听下面短文，短文播放一遍。你有50秒钟的时间准备，然后模仿朗读。当听到“开始录音”的信号

后，立即在50秒钟内模仿朗读短文；当听到要求“停止录音”的信号时，停止模仿朗读。

Going around the countryside by car is fun. Young people like to drive cars with their friends instead of travelling alone. If they drive cars together, travelling will be more interesting. They can share their feelings while driving. How do you like travelling by car?

二、信息获取(共 10 分)

第一节 听选信息(共 6 分, 每小题 1 分)

听三段对话，每段播放两遍。各段播放前你有 10 秒钟的阅题时间。各段播放后有两个问题。请根据所听到的问题，选择正确的答案，在 8 秒钟内口头回答。

听第一段对话，回答第1~2 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

1. What are they going to review?
(Lessons. / Reports. / Stories.)
2. What does the woman want to borrow from the man?
(His pencil. / His notes. / His dictionary.)

听第二段对话，回答第3~4 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

3. Where will they go?
(To the park. / To the beach. / To the zoo.)
4. What will they buy?
(Food and drinks. / Fruit and vegetables. / Juice and cakes.)

听第三段对话，回答第5~6 两个问题。现在你有10秒钟的阅题时间。

5. How will the man go to Beijing?
(By car. / By plane. / By train.)
6. How long does it take to go to Beijing?
(About eight hours. / About six hours. / About four hours.)

第二节 回答问题 (共 4 分, 每小题 1 分)

听下面一段短文，播放两遍。请根据所听内容回答第7~10 四个问题。当听到“开始录音”的信号后，请在8 秒内口头回答。

现在你有15秒钟的时间阅读这四个问题。

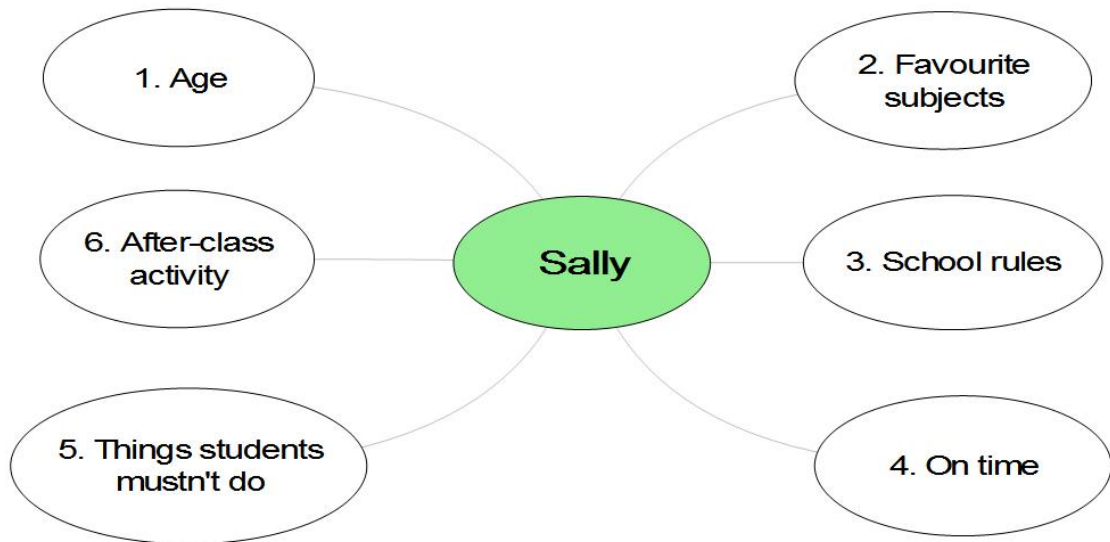
7. How much does the heaviest African elephant weigh?
8. Can the big ears help African elephants keep warm?
9. What do African elephants eat?
10. How do elephants work for people in some countries?

三、短文复述及提问 (共 11 分)

第一节 短文复述(共 8 分)

你将听到 Sally 介绍她的校园生活，录音播放两遍。请根据所听到的内容，依据思维导图的提示，在 60 秒内复述短文。

现在，你有 15 秒钟的时间阅读思维导图。你的复述可以这样开始：**Sally is**



下面你有 60 秒钟的时间准备。你的复述可以这样开始：**Sally is**

第二节 提问 (共 3 分, 每小题 1.5 分)

你希望了解和短文相关的信息，请根据以下提示提问。每个问题有 15 秒钟的准备时间和8秒钟的提问时间。

请你准备第一个问题。

11. 你想知道 Sally 的学校有多少社团，你问 Sally：

请你准备第二个问题。

12. 你想知道 Sally 早上几点上学，你问 Sally：

原文

2025第 1 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know our city is famous for fashion? The past month saw a big fashion show in Shenzhen. People from over forty countries came to attend it. They enjoyed the colourful show and bought a lot of Chinese products. They all said that the show was amazing. It is a great chance for Chinese fashion trade to communicate with the world.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: What do you enjoy doing in your free time?

M: I like going hiking.

W: How often do you do it?

M: Usually three times a month.

第二段

M: Who is the man over there?

W: He is my new English teacher, Mr. White.

M: Where is he from?

W: He is from Canada. He just moved here last week.

M: Oh, I see.

第三段

W: You don't look well today.

M: I'm quite worried.

W: Oh, why?

M: I have lost my watch. It is a birthday gift from my mother.

W: Take it easy. Let me help you look for it.

M: Thank you so much.

第二节 回答问题

One night, I had a dream. It was about a future working day. In the dream, I become a manager. At 7:00 am. A robot cooks breakfast for me. Then I go to work by car. The car drives by itself. In the afternoon, I have an online meeting with managers from foreign countries. We communicate well because AI translates different languages. After work, I put on my VR glasses to travel in space.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Peter. I visited Yangshuo last August. I went there to enjoy its great views. There were many exciting activities to choose from. First, I took a boat down the river. The water was green and clear. Next, I rode a bike in the countryside. The Blue Mountains looked cool. At the end of the day, I had fish for dinner. What an unforgettable trip!

2025第 2 套

一、模仿朗读

Will you try a running race in a mountain? Imagine that you run up and down on rocks. You may go into forests or cross wet lands. The bright sun and the heavy rain will make you tired out. But after all these, you will feel excited. The race builds your spirit and body strong, and you will be confident to face any difficulty in life.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Do you keep a pet?

M: Yes, I have a dog. It is really cute.

W: How long have you kept it?

M: For five years.

第二段

W: How did you spend your weekend?

M: I went to the Sports Center.

W: Oh, did you go there alone?

M: No, I went there with my parents. We played badminton together.

W: It must be fun.

第三段

W: I really like middle school life. What about you?

M: Me too. Which subject do you like most?

W: English.

M: Why do you like it best?

W: Because our teacher is very interesting. We all like her.

M: You are so lucky.

第二节 回答问题

Wang Zhilun is a farmer from a village of Chongqing. Although he hasn't received much education, Wang has been interested in reading from an early age. He spends all his money building a library in his village because he wants to encourage others to read. Now he has run the library for 25 years. As time goes by, the villagers have benefited a lot from the books in the library.

三、短文复述及提问

Singapore is a small country to the south of China. It was founded in 1965. It is a wonderful place to travel. The Singapore Zoo is very famous. It has over 300 kinds of animals. It is special because animals live in open space. Singapore also has a beautiful plant garden. This country is hot all year round. If you want to visit Singapore, wear some light clothes.

2025第 3 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you heard of pocket parks? I'm sure you have seen some of them. Small in size, they are close to communities. It is convenient for citizens to go there any time they want. The parks can be small gardens, playgrounds, or even farm lands. With so many pocket parks here and there, Shenzhen has built itself a "city of parks."

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Look, it's raining now.

M: That's too bad. We can't go to the park.

W: Cheer up. Maybe we can do some reading at home.

M: OK.

第二段

M: I heard you visited the science show. Which part interested you most?

W: Life science. I've learned a lot.

M: I want to see the show too. When will it end?

W: In five days.

M: Thanks.

第三段

W: Here is our new sofa.

M: Wow. It is so beautiful.

W: I knew you would like it. Where do you want to put it?

M: I want to put it beside the window.

W: Why?

M: Because there is much sunlight.

第二节 回答问题

There is an interesting tradition in China. On the baby's first birthday, the whole family get together. Usually there are many things on the floor for the babies to choose from. The things have different meanings. For example, if choosing a book, the baby might become a teacher. If picking up a football, the baby might become a sports player. Many families have this tradition because they want the babies to have a good future.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Mary. My class organised a skiing trip last week. The whole class took part in it. We went to a snow mountain. The weather was nice. To enjoy ourselves, we had some interesting activities. First, we had a lesson on basic skiing skills. After that, we practised moving on the snow. At sunset, we had dinner together. We all thought it was a perfect trip.

2025第 4 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know why you dream? The human brain needs to have a rest after working for a long time. But sometimes during sleep, the brain still works hard. That is why we have dreams. You may have many dreams in a sleep, but usually you will only remember the last one. When the brain has a good rest, you may have no dreams at all.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Hello. I'd like to order a hamburger.

M: Okay. What else would you like?

W: No, thank you. How much is it?

M: Fourteen *yuan*, please.

第二段

M: How was your trip yesterday?

W: It was interesting. We had great fun.

M: Where did you go?

W: We went to the Green Farm and did different activities there.

M: Sounds great.

第三段

W: Did you see the poster? The Club's Fair is coming.

M: Yes. Which club do you want to join?

W: I want to join the chess club.

M: Why do you prefer it?

W: Well, I want to improve my chess skills.

M: I see.

第二节 回答问题

Jack has a loving family. They always spend time with each other. For example, they play sports together once a week. Communication is also very important to them. They never play on their phones after dinner. Instead, they usually sit on the sofa and talk about interesting things in the day. Showing love to each other is highly encouraged. They always say "I love you" and "thank you" to each other.

三、短文复述及提问

China has started a project called the Solar Great Wall. People are building it in a desert. In total, it is about 400 km long. The purpose of the project is to produce electricity. When the project is finished, it will bring great benefits. First, it will send enough electricity to cities. What's more, it will create thousands of jobs. What an amazing project!

2025第 5 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know about cotton? It is a kind of material of clothing. It is **common** and not expensive. It keeps our body cool in summer and warm in winter. For centuries, people have grown cotton all over the world. Some kinds of cotton are brown or purple, but white cotton is always the most popular, as white can be made into other colours.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: What are you busy doing there?

W: I'm making a video for my computer class.

M: When do you need to finish it?

W: Before next Friday.

第二段

W: Do you have any interesting short tours to recommend?

M: Yes, we have a two-day camping tour. It is great fun.

W: Sounds great. How much is it?

M: 200 *yuan*.

W: Okay. I want to book one.

第三段

M: Hi. Will you go to the school concert tomorrow?

W: Sure. Are you going to give a performance?

M: Yes, I will sing with my band.

W: Nice. Where is the concert?

M: At the Student Center. It starts at five p.m.

W: I am looking forward to it.

第二节 回答问题

Jack used to think that people volunteered only because they had a lot of time. So he was never interested in volunteering when he was a teenager. His view changed as he grew up. He started volunteering when he was 21 years old. He first taught children English in Sichuan. Later he spent a month teaching foreigners Chinese in Africa. He became more confident. In Jack's opinion, volunteering can help others and improve himself.

三、短文复述及提问

Do you know Xu Beihong? He was a painter. He was born in Jiangsu in 1895. He learned from many famous painters. Even

today, his works are loved by people. He usually painted animals and birds. They look lively. In his paintings, he used both Western and Chinese skills. It was a great success. Xu Beihong influenced many artists. He was really a pioneer painter.

2025第 6 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you ever seen a father-baby room? People often notice mother-baby rooms in public places. In fact, fathers also need special rooms to look after their babies. When mothers are not with them, such rooms provide a safe and convenient place to use. With more father-baby rooms to be built, the city is becoming more child-friendly.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Your grandmother looks fit. How old is she?

M: 85 years old.

W: Amazing. What is her secret of good health?

M: She always has a healthy diet.

第二段

M: It's so cold today. Do you like winter?

W: Actually, yes. It is my favorite season.

M: Really! Why?

W: Because I enjoy skiing. I will fly to Xinjiang to ski next month.

M: Sounds exciting.

第三段

W: Good morning. What did you do last weekend?

M: I went to the Candy Festival with my children.

W: Oh, I've heard about the festival. Did you enjoy it?

M: Not really. It was awful.

W: Why was that?

M: Because the weather was bad. It was raining heavily.

第二节 回答问题

Dear passengers, welcome to our train. This train goes from Shenzhen to Beijing. We are leaving at 10 a.m. The journey will take eight hours. We will arrive in Beijing this evening. The dining car is in the middle of the train. We offer you different drinks and meals. While you are enjoying the trip, we kindly remind you to take care of your things. Wish you a pleasant journey.

三、短文复述及提问

Hi, I'm Mary. I am running a "waste" library in my village. Every day I ride a bike with many books. The children are waiting for me. When we meet each other, they give me old bottles. After that they can take the books they want. In this way, I help recycle much waste in the village. Also, the children spend less time online. Everyone says I did a great job.

2025第 7 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know about Fish Lantern Dance? It has a history of more than 400 years. In the past, people made their living by fishing on the sea. To wish for safety and happiness, they studied how fish moved and created the dance. It was performed every year and turned into a local tradition. Now it has spread to many other countries.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: The swimming competition is coming. How do you feel?

M: I'm nervous. Do you have any suggestions?

W: Maybe you can try listening to music.

M: Thanks.

第二段

M: Hello. How can I help you?

W: I'd like to order a cheese cake.

M: Sure. Do you want it to be sent?

W: No, thanks. Can I pick it up at 8 p.m.?

M: No problem.

第三段

M: You look tired. What happened?

W: I only slept for three hours last night.
M: Oh, why did you sleep so little?
W: Because my son had a fever. I had to take care of him.
M: Sorry to hear that. I hope he gets well soon.
W: Thanks.

第二节 回答问题

Have you heard of bike bus? It is a program started by some children in Italy. Every Friday morning you can see a large group of kids riding bikes to school together. Just like a bus running on the street. The local people love to see this bike bus passing by. Policemen also join the kids to make sure they are safe. They play music all the way. It's like a moving party.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Mary. My hometown is a village in Yunnan. Houses are built on the hills. Before, these houses were broken. Later, great changes took place. Now the houses have become comfortable hotels. Many tourists come here for the culture. There is more to explore in the village. On the farms, robots are growing fruits. They are really helpful. My hometown is lovely and modern.

2025第 8 套

一、模仿朗读

Are you interested in art? There are many art shows in Shenzhen all year round. You can even come across one in a shopping mall. Don't be surprised if you find yourself in front of world-famous works. In some shows, you even have chances to create your own art. For many citizens, going to art shows has become an important part of life.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Where are we going today?
M: Let's go to the Great Wall.
W: How will we get there?
M: By taxi.

第二段

M: What did you do last night?
W: I watched a film about a Chinese folk story.
M: Did you enjoy it?
W: Yes, because it was really touching. I cried several times.
M: It must be a good film.

第三段

W: Sir, can I leave early today?
M: Why? Is there anything wrong?
W: I want to pick up my daughter at the airport. She is coming back from a trip.
M: When do you want to leave?
W: At four p.m.
M: No problem.

第二节 回答问题

We may see a new kind of little car in the streets in the future. The car is as small as a bike and it can carry four people. Everybody can drive it easily. Instead of using gas, the car uses wind power. If people drive the little car, there will be more space and less pollution. The little car will be fine for traveling in the city but it cannot travel a long way.

三、短文复述及提问

A gap year is a one-year break a student can take before college. Young people love it. They often go to foreign countries. There are many meaningful things they can do. Some students do voluntary work. Other students travel to see different cultures. It is a good way to relax. In addition, gap year helps them learn many useful skills. It is becoming more and more popular.

2025模拟第 1 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you have labour classes at school? Chinese students are required to take at least one such class every week. The goal is to develop their ability to look after themselves and help others. Students should learn some practical skills, including cleaning and cooking. The classes are very popular among students.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Is this your family photo? Who is the man with the baby in his arms?

W: That's Mark, my uncle. The baby is his daughter.

M: She looks really cute. How old is she?

W: She is two years old.

第二段

M: What do you think of your new school?

W: It's very beautiful. There are also many interesting clubs.

M: Have you joined any of them?

W: Yes, I'm in the chess club. We play on Friday afternoons.

M: It must be interesting.

第三段

M: What can I do for you?

W: I'd like to borrow some books about English learning.

M: There are quite a few on the shelf over there.

W: How many books can I borrow at a time?

M: Five at most, and you can keep them for three weeks.

W: Thanks.

第二节 回答问题

Lily is traveling in Shenzhen. Yesterday, she watched a light show in the Guanlan Ancient Market. The show started at 8 p.m. As soon as the lights were on, the Ancient Market was in beautiful colors. With lights and music, the show told many old Chinese stories, and brought the historic buildings to life. Lily was amazed that the place turned into a magical world.

三、短文复述及提问

Tigers are the largest cats on Earth. There are five different kinds of tigers, and all of them are endangered. In fact, about 8,000 tigers remain in the world. Tigers only eat meat. They are lonely hunters and look for food at night, alone. Unlike most members of the cat family, tigers like water and are good swimmers. In the wild, they can live for 10 to 15 years.

2025模拟第 2 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you often use maps? Maps are drawings of different places. They show what an area looks like. Some maps show very large areas, like countries, seas and oceans. Others show small areas, like cities, neighbourhoods and even buildings and streets. Maps are useful in our daily life, helping people to find their way.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: How is your lunch, Henry?

M: I had some dumplings in a restaurant. They were delicious.

W: Really? I love dumplings too. Where is the restaurant?

M: It's on 3rd Street.

第二段

W: You look so excited. Any good news?

M: I've been chosen to join the school basketball team.

W: Congratulations. Who's the coach?

M: It's Mr. Smith.

W: I've heard of him. People say that he is a strict coach.

第三段

M: Mom, I can't find my watch.

W: Is it in your bedroom?

M: No, it's not there.

W: What about the living room? Check the sofa.

M: There it is. My afternoon class starts at 2:30. I have to go.

W: Take an umbrella with you. It's going to rain.

第二节 回答问题

Have you ever read *Live your Life*? It's a magazine for teenagers. The magazine is about teenager's health and problems. There is a post called *Problem Page*. It is popular because it gives helpful and interesting advice. Teenagers can ask questions about anything worrying them and they can get replies soon. If you suffer from exams or you are not confident in yourself, *Live your Life* is the right magazine for you.

三、短文复述及提问

The short story competition is around the corner. Grade seven students are welcome to take part in it. This year, the subject is art. Stories should be no more than 2,000 words. Please send the stories to the organizer, Mr. White. As for the prize, the

winner's stories will be printed in the school newspaper. Don't forget to hand in the stories before June 1st. Good luck.

2024第 1 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you know about wind power? People began to use the power of wind long ago. In ancient times, it was used to move large ships. Around the end of the nineteenth century, new technology made it possible to use wind to produce electricity. Now, there are a lot of wind farms around the world. They can even be built in the sea.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: What's your plan for this summer holiday, Mike?

M: I'm going to visit Paris to watch the Olympics.

W: Sounds great. Have you been there before?

M: Yes, I've been there twice.

第二段

W: Doctor Li's office. Can I help you?

M: This is Jason, a patient of Doctor Li's. Can I meet him at 9 a.m. tomorrow?

W: Let me check. He won't be free at that time. What about 10 a.m.?

M: OK, see you tomorrow.

W: see you.

第三段

M: How can I help you, madam?

W: I need a dress for a party.

M: We have many beautiful dresses. What about this green one?

W: Well, I like red best.

M: No problem. We have a red one here.

W: Great. Let me try it on.

第二节 回答问题

One day, a neighbor asked Robin's mother to take care of his dog for a week. However, she was too busy to look after it. Robin volunteered to help and his mother agreed. He fed the dog and walked it twice a day. He always kept the dog clean, no matter how tiring it was. In Robin's mind, the dog was a pleasant and lovely friend. He really loved it.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Peter. Our school had a safety education day last Friday. A police officer was invited as the guest. He gave us a talk on how to protect ourselves from danger. After the talk, I took part in a role play. It was great fun. At the end of the day, I got some post cards as presents. I was very happy. All of us thought it was a meaningful day.

2024第 2 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you enjoy listening to music? There is an activity called "Beautiful Sunday" at Shenzhen Concert Hall. It offers a free classical concert to the public every week. Introduction to classical music is given at each event. It helps people understand the music better. If you want to enjoy the concert, this coming Sunday might be a good start.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Come in, Anne.

W: Wow. What a lovely house!

M: Thanks. Make yourself at home. Can I get you something to drink?

W: A glass of juice would be fine.

第二段

M: I haven't seen you for a long time. Where have you been?

W: I went to New York to study English in a summer camp.

M: Sounds great. When did you return?

W: Last night, around eleven o'clock.

M: No wonder you look tired.

第三段

W: What are you looking for?

M: My cap. It's a gift from my father.

W: I see. What is it like?

M: It's black with a star on it. Did you see it?

W: Sorry, I didn't. Maybe you can go to the lost and found.

M: Okay. I'll try my luck there.

第二节 回答问题

Amy's PE teacher is looking for a student helper. Amy thinks she is the right person for the job because she has the necessary skills for it. She is good at sports and likes to teach her classmates to do sports. Besides, she knows how to provide basic first aid. She learned it in a summer camp. Everyone thinks she is patient and friendly. They all like playing with her.

三、短文复述及提问

Mount Huangshan is a popular place of interest. It covers an area of 160 km². It is in Anhui. The best season to visit the mountain is summer. It is cool. Mount Huangshan is famous for its trees and rocks. The clouds are also a wonder. All the visitors are amazed by their different shapes. Every year, millions of hikers come to this great mountain.

2024第 3 套

一、模仿朗读：

Would you like to live in a village? With the help of digital technology, life in a village is much easier and happier now. There is a big change in farming. AI machines are now used to help farmers work more easily. Thanks to the Internet, farmers can sell their products online. As a result, fresh fruit and vegetables are sold to more places.

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: The boys over there look excited. What's happening?

M: They are talking about the football match yesterday.

W: Oh, I missed it. What was the result?

M: The Blue team won. They played really well.

第二段

M: I heard you moved to a new house last week.

W: Yes. I used to live too far from my office.

M: What about your new house?

W: It's much closer. Just 15 minutes' walk.

M: That's lovely.

第三段

W: Phil, you're reading the book again.

M: Yes, I've read it three times. Every time I read it, I learned something new.

W: Really? Can I have a look?

M: Sure. Here you are.

W: Did you borrow it from the library?

M: No, I bought it in a bookshop.

第二节 回答问题

Tom's father is a pilot for an international airline. He has worked for 11 years, and he loves his job. He will never forget his first flight.

He was responsible for a plane with 80 passengers to London. At first, he was very nervous. Then, he thought of his coach's words. Always remember to stay calm. Finally, he overcame his nervousness and completed the task.

三、短文复述及提问

Beijing roast duck is a world-famous dish. It has a history of over 600 years. There are two different schools of Beijing roast duck. They both taste delicious. The secret lies in the ways of roasting. To make the dish tastier, pancakes and vegetables are served as side dishes. The best season to eat Beijing roast duck is autumn. Why not have a try? You will love it!

2024第 4 套

一、模仿朗读：

Can you play volleyball? It is a very popular sport all over the world. In the game, two teams hit a ball over a high net, mostly with their hands. If you allow the ball to touch the ground on your side, you will lose a point. To win a game, the six players of a team should cooperate with each other. It is a good way to develop team spirit.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: What a great party! The band is amazing.

W: Yeah, country music is my favorite.

M: Guess what? I have two tickets to Saturday's concert. Would you like to go?

W: Great. I'd love to.

第二段

W: What can I do for you, sir?

M: I am looking for a gift for my son. Can you recommend a storybook?

W: Sure. How about this one? Children love it very much.

M: It looks fun. How much is it?

W: 39 yuan.

第三段

W: Who's the man over there?

M: It's of a new foreign teacher. He's from France.

W: So he teaches French?

M: No, he teaches music.

W: How interesting! Tell me more about him.

M: He has lived in Shenzhen for ten years and he may know the city better than us.

第二节 回答问题

Kelly Long is from Hong Kong. She visits Shenzhen every week to do some shopping. She buys all kinds of products because the prices are good. She also tries fun activities and eats tasty food here. Kelly travels to Shenzhen by high speed train. Actually more people from Hong Kong have traveled here recently. In 2023, Hong Kong visitors made more than 53 million trips to the Chinese mainland.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Peter. Every year, my school celebrates a special day called Pi Day. It takes place on March the 14th. Math lovers in our school all take part in it. The activities are held in a school hall. There is a competition in which students try to remember numbers of pi. There are also some games about numbers. Students find Pi Day challenging. They all love it.

2024第 5 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you know much about elephants? You may not believe it, but these huge animals are scared of small ants. Whenever ants appear, they will move away because their nose can be attacked. Elephants only sleep for two to three hours a day. They are social animals and they often communicate by hitting the ground with their feet.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Your English is quite good. How do you usually practice it?

W: I talk with my partner, Lucy. We practice twice a week.

M: Is she your classmate?

W: No, she's my neighbor from Canada.

第二段

W: It's almost 12. Let's go for lunch.

M: There is a new Italian restaurant. Would you like to have a try?

W: Sure. How can we get there?

M: Let's take the underground. It takes only 10 minutes.

W: Great.

第三段

M: Laura, would you like to go biking with me?

W: I'd love to, but I have to practice dancing.

M: For the school talent show?

W: Yes. It will take place tomorrow afternoon.

M: You're a great dancer. People will love your performance.

W: It's very nice of you.

第二节 回答问题

My best friend Ivy has many hobbies and writing is one of them. When she was 20, she wrote a novel about space travel. The book came out and sold well. This has made her a successful writer. Besides, she loves doing sports. She often gets swimming training in her free time and has won lots of medals. People think she's very lucky because her hobbies bring her success.

三、短文复述及提问

Albert Einstein was a famous scientist. He was born in Germany in 1879. He liked playing the violin. His uncle was an engineer and had a great influence on him. When Einstein was at university, he studied math and science. Because of his hard work, he became very successful in physics. Finally, Einstein won many prizes for his research. What a great scientist he was!

2024第 6 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you often have morning tea? It is popular in Guangdong. People sit together, chatting while enjoying tea and delicious food. As a saying goes in this area, "See life in a cup of tea." Tea culture is full of life wisdom. For example, people will not pour too much tea to make a cup full. This reminds us not to be too proud.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Happy birthday! Here is a present for you.
W: Wow! What a beautiful scarf!
M: I'm glad you like it. I bought it in Shanghai last week.
W: Thank you. Let me put it on.

第二段

W: Excuse me, how can I get to the nearest supermarket?
M: Go straight down the road. Turn left at the first corner.
W: Well, how long will it take to walk there?
M: About five minutes.
W: Thank you so much.

第三段

W: What's your plan for this weekend?
M: I'm going to visit my grandpa. He lives in Guangzhou.
W: Are you going to drive there?
M: No, I will take the train. It's much faster.
W: How long does it take?
M: Around half an hour.

第二节 回答问题

The Children's Charity Run is back again. It is on July the 10th this year. Now it is looking for volunteers to make sure that the run can go smoothly. Anyone from the age of 20 to 55 is welcome to join our team. But you must be able to work for at least 4 hours on the day of the run. To become a team member, you can complete the form online.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Peter. My classmates and I went to a car factory last Monday. We went there by school bus. After we arrived, we watched a video about the factory. Then, we took a tour of the factory and learned about how to make electric cars. We even tried to design a car on the computer. I was amazed at the trip and decided to be a car designer in the future.

2024第 7 套

一、模仿朗读：

Would you like to watch the sunrise by the sea? New underground stations are open in eastern Shenzhen. Citizens can take Line 8 to the seaside now. They are very excited because they won't get caught in traffic any more. It is also convenient for them to take their family and friends to enjoy the sea view.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: What's your favorite subject?
M: Biology. We not only learn in the classroom, but also work in the lab.
W: Sounds fantastic. Do you have a class every day?
M: No, we have it twice a week.

第二段

W: Did you have a nice weekend?
M: Yes, I went to an old people's home with my classmates.
W: What did you do there?
M: I read books to the old people, and we sang songs together.
W: What a meaningful experience!

第三段

W: Eric, have you been to the new sports center?
M: Yes, I went there yesterday. It is big.
W: Did you do any sports there?
M: Sure. I played badminton, and my brother had a tennis lesson.
W: Cool. Maybe we can go together next time.
M: Great!

第二节 回答问题

Cindy is taking a Chinese dance course. It lasts five weeks and she practices twice a week. At first, she felt a bit worried because she had no experience before. After a few days of practice, Cindy is doing better and better. She loves the dance for its smooth movement and soft music. Most learners think the lessons are tiring, but Cindy says they are relaxing. She plans to take another course.

三、短文复述及提问

The great white shark appears to be a very dangerous fish. They are gray and white. They can grow to 6 meters long. Great

white sharks have very powerful teeth. They are top swimmers. They also have a strong sense of smell. Fish and small whales are their main food. Most of the great white sharks live near the coast. But they seldom attack people.

2024第 8 套

一、模仿朗读：

Would you like an ice cream in the shape of a building? Today, snacks in special shapes are offered in many places of interest. They are eye-catching and sell very well. They are so creative that many people share photos of them on social media. This makes the places better known. It is also a sign of our confidence in Chinese culture.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: It's a sunny day. Let's go for a picnic this afternoon.

W: Great! Shall we invite Billy to join us?

M: He may not be free. He'll have a Chinese test.

W: What a pity!

第二段

W: Jack, do you keep pets?

M: Yes, I do. I have two lovely birds.

W: Wow, that's great. I've always wanted to keep a pet.

M: Why don't you get one then?

W: Because my parents don't allow it.

第三段

M: Is there an English Festival in your school?

W: Yes. It will start next Wednesday.

M: Will you take part in any activities?

W: Yes. My class will put on an English play.

M: Sounds interesting. What is the play?

W: *Lion King*. We are practicing hard these days.

第二节 回答问题

You can find parks of all kinds in Shenzhen. That's why Shenzhen is also called the city of a thousand parks. In Longhua, for example, there are nine health-focused community parks. There, people can find health advice on the information boards. There are pet-friendly parks too. They provide a space for pets to play and exercise. Pet owners love the parks because they can have fun with their pets there.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Peter. I had a great trip to Xizang last summer holiday. I visited a local family and stayed there for five days. It was in a small village on a mountain. The family were warm-hearted. They welcomed me and cooked delicious noodles and beef for me. During my stay there, I also learned about the local culture. What a wonderful experience it was!

2023第 1 套

一、模仿朗读：

Have you ever told a white lie? It is a small lie that you tell someone for good reasons. It protects people's feelings and makes you sound polite. Some of us often tell white lies in our life, but not every white lie brings good results. People around you sometimes want to know the truth. So, think twice before you lie.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: It's a sunny day. Would you like to fly kites with me?

W: I'd love to, but I'm tidying my room now.

M: Ok. What about this afternoon?

W: No problem.

第二段

W: What do you usually do in your spare time?

M: I usually watch TV.

W: What TV program do you like best?

M: I like watching news reports. What about you?

W: I like singing shows because they are very interesting.

第三段

M: Did you enjoy Mary's party yesterday?

W: Yes, I stayed there for three hours.

M: Do you like the Chinese food there?

W: Yes, very much, especially the dumplings. Who made them?

M: Mary's mother.

W: Well, she is such a good cook.

第二节 回答问题

Simon likes working with his father in the garden. Last month, they grew some tomatoes. Sunshine and water are necessary for growing plants. So Simon watered them carefully. He also took a picture of the tomatoes every day, because he wanted to see the changes. Soon some more tomatoes came out. When the green fruit turned red, Simon was very happy. His father made tomato juice, and it tasted delicious.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Peter. I went to a space show last Saturday. It was held in the science museum. It took me half an hour to get there. I went there because I was interested in space. The show was very popular. Many visitors were children. In the show, I saw some model spaceships. I learned a lot about space and felt really excited. What a great show it was!

2023第 2 套

一、模仿朗读：

Have you ever imagined living on the moon? With longer days and nights, time feels different there. Things also feel lighter on the moon. You can move around easily and your legs hardly get tired. Lifting heavy things is a piece of cake. One day, when space travel becomes as common as air travel, you may experience all of them.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: What are you going to do this Saturday?

W: I'm going shopping.

M: Shall we go together?

W: Ok. Let's meet at the school gate at 9:00.

第二段

W: Long time no see. Where did you go last month?

M: I went to Germany on vacation.

W: Who did you go with? Your parents?

M: No, my uncle took me there.

W: Oh, I see.

第三段

M: Could you please take care of my dog while I'm away?

W: Sure. Where are you going?

M: I'm going to Shanghai on business for a week.

W: Don't worry. I know how to feed the dog. What else should I do?

M: Walk my dog every morning, please.

W: No problem.

第二节 回答问题

Amy lives in an old community. Last Friday, she waited for her mum after school. She noticed the wall. It was old and broken, so she wanted to do something. The next day, she painted a lovely cat on the wall. It seemed that a real cat was sitting there. The following weekend, Amy's classmates joined her in wall painting. They hoped to make the old community full of life.

三、短文复述及提问

Xian Xinghai was a Chinese musician. He was born in Guangdong in 1905. He had a gift for playing the violin. When he was 29, he went to France to study music. Later, Xian then returned to China. Then he went to Yan'an to teach music. There he wrote his most important music, *the yellow river*. In his life, Xian wrote nearly 300 songs. His music will always be remembered.

2023第 3 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you know a new sport called free running? People move from one place to another with objects in their way. It is practised on steps, along walls and around buildings. Runners often train together. Although the moves appear cool and interesting, they are difficult and dangerous to learn. Free running can also be seen in exciting action films.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: How long have you been in Shenzhen?

W: For about five years.

M: What do you like best about Shenzhen?

W: The parks! They're always green and beautiful.

第二段

W: Do you know Jack?

M: Yes, he is my neighbor on the second floor.

W: He was sent to work in Australia by his company.

M: It's a long journey.

W: Yeah. His family also went with him.

第三段

W: I hear you're flying to Beijing today.

M: Yes, I am going to study Chinese there for one year.

W: What a good chance! What time does the plane take off?

M: It takes off at 11:30.

W: Wish you a pleasant journey.

M: Thank you.

第二节 回答问题

Many children have birthday parties. Last Friday, a panda called Happy also had one. The panda has lived in the zoo for 3.5 years. She is so popular among people. Many visitors took part in her party and took photos of her. During the party, the workers gave her a bamboo birthday cake. The panda enjoyed the delicious meal and they all had a good time.

三、短文复述及提问

A new shopping mall has opened recently. It's in the city center. People can get there by bus or underground. It's very big and there are more than 100 stores in the mall. People can buy nice food and clothes in it. They can also watch a movie there. Everyone is very happy. On the top floor, there is a beautiful garden. What a wonderful mall it is!

2023第 4 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you enjoy the taste of coffee? Coffee is probably one of the most popular drinks in the world. People drink it at breakfast, lunch, dinner or between meals. They drink hot coffee or put ice in it. Most people like to drink it with cream or sugar. If you add nothing, you can simply enjoy black coffee.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: John, where were you this morning? I couldn't find you anywhere.

M: I went to the library.

W: Did you borrow any books there?

M: No, but I read the book *Harry Potter*.

第二段

M: Alice, have you ever been to Dameisha?

W: Yes, I've been there four times, but I still want to visit it again.

M: Why?

W: While looking at the blue sea, I feel so relaxed.

M: Yeah, I feel the same.

第三段

W: Can you come to my birthday party tomorrow evening?

M: Yes, I'm glad to.

W: Wonderful! My mom will cook some delicious food for us.

M: Great! I'll go with my younger sister Anna. Is that okay?

W: Certainly. See you then.

M: See you then.

第二节 回答问题

Lily always wanted to visit London. This summer, her dream came true. Lily and her cousin went there by plane. After putting down the bags, the girls left the hotel at once. They rode bikes to have a view of the city. Fish was served for dinner. Then they took a walk along the river. When the lights were on, Lily felt really excited about the night view.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Mary. I spent a meaningful day planting trees last Friday. I went to Wutong Mountain on the bus and planted trees there. The students in Junior One took part in this activity. After hours of hard work, we planted more than 200 trees. Then we went home before sunset. We were all very happy. Trees make the Earth greener. We hope to see a more beautiful world.

2023第 5 套

一、模仿朗读：

Have you ever heard of the Dead Sea? It is a large lake in the Middle East. Its water has so much salt that fish cannot live and plants cannot grow. However, the salty water can make people feel lighter and stay on the water. The temperature there is

higher than the places around it. In winter, visitors go there to enjoy the warm water.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: How will you spend your summer holiday?

W: I'll go to Harbin with my parents.

M: Why do you choose this city?

W: I like its cool weather in summer.

第二段

W: Do you know that Jason's house was on fire last week?

M: Oh, I'm sorry to hear that.

W: So we held a book fair and raised some money for his family.

M: How much did you raise?

W: \$500.

第三段

M: My dream is to be a great scientist.

W: When did you start to be interested in science?

M: At the age of 10, I got a fantastic book about it.

W: What's the name of the book?

M: *Magic Science*.

W: That sounds interesting.

第二节 回答问题

Sam wanted to go to Beijing with his friend. They plan to stay there for a week. But his parents were worried about his safety. Sam said he grew up and got everything ready. In the end, his parents agreed. He then went to Beijing by plane and had a nice holiday. He was happy about the trip because he learned to take care of himself.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Peter. I celebrated Mother's Day with my mum and dad last Sunday. In the morning, we had a picnic and took some pictures. My mum loves music, so we went to a concert in the afternoon. When we were back home, I made a card for her as a present. She was very touched. We enjoyed ourselves that day. I hope my mum will be healthy all the time.

2023第 6 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you have any plans for family activities? You can play some board games with your family. Even your grandparents can join you so that the whole family can spend more time together. It's also a good choice to make some food, like cookies and cakes, with your parents. Another good idea is to get closer to nature, such as camping.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: How long shall we stay in this museum?

M: We'll stay here until 4:00 p.m.

W: It's going to rain. We'd better leave earlier.

M: Okay, let's go home at 3:00 p.m.

第二段

M: I saw you talking with the doctor. Who is he?

W: He is Mike, my brother.

M: Oh, do you want to be a doctor like him?

W: Yes, I also want to help sick people.

M: That's a good choice.

第三段

W: Why don't you go to bed? It's already 11:00 p.m.

M: Mom! I'm too excited to fall asleep.

W: Why?

M: I will have a football match tomorrow.

W: You can have some milk. It helps.

M: That's a good idea.

W: Good night.

第二节 回答问题

Would you like to go to school and travel the world at the same time? This term, Tim and his classmates live on the ship. They study about the sea. They also learn Maths and Chinese. Tim writes an email about his exciting life to his parents every week.

After studying, he often watches the sun go down. Studying seems much more fun when you are at sea.

三、短文复述及提问

Su Yiming took part in the Beijing Winter Olympics. He was one of the winners. He felt very proud of himself. Su started to do snow sports at the age of four. From then on, his dream was to become the best player. He said his secret to success was his love for the sport. Su Yiming hopes that more people will do snow sports in the future.

2023第 7 套

一、模仿朗读：

You may feel angry when someone disagrees with you. At times, you get hurt when people do something impolite. Take a deep breath and listen to light music. Give yourself time to cool down or share your thoughts with someone. Then, you may find a way to solve the problem. Do you think the methods are right for you?

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: I met your English teacher just now.

W: Mr. Chen.

M: Yeah. What do you think of him?

W: He's so humorous that he makes his class interesting.

第二段

W: I'm really worried about my pet dog. Its leg is hurt.

M: You'd better take it to the pet hospital.

W: Where is the nearest one?

M: On 3rd street. You can just walk there.

W: Thank you.

第三段

W: What shall we do this afternoon?

M: It's so hot today. Let's go swimming in the sports center.

W: That sounds good. How can we get there?

M: What about walking there?

W: I'm afraid it's too far. Let's take the underground.

M: Great.

第二节 回答问题

Have you tried city camping? Recently, it has become popular in many cities. On Children's Day, Lucy and her parents went camping in a park. The park is in the centre of the city with a beautiful lake. It only took them 20 minutes to drive there. When they arrived, they saw many people in the park. The children were flying kites and playing games. What a lively park!

三、短文复述及提问

My grandpa is a happy old man. He lives in a house with a garden. In his garden, he grows some carrots and potatoes. Every morning, Grandpa waters the plants carefully and they grow very well. Sometimes he offers his neighbours vegetables. They are fresh and tasty. Once a week, Grandpa and his neighbours drink tea together. Grandpa's garden brings happiness. People think he lives a healthy life.

2023第 8 套

一、模仿朗读：

Brown bears live in many countries. Do you know they are great fishers? When fish run up the rivers in summer, the brown bears are waiting. They watch carefully and jump to catch the fish. While eating a smaller fish, they may give it up for bigger ones. They keep eating and grow fat, preparing themselves for the winter sleep.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Tom, it's time to get up.

M: What time is it?

W: It is seven. Your speaking competition will begin at eight o'clock.

M: Oh, I must hurry up or I'll miss the school bus.

第二段

M: Hi. Can I borrow your bike this week?

W: Yes, of course. But why?

M: Mine got broken when I was riding in the mountains last week.

W: Oh, I'm sorry to hear that. When do you need it?

M: This Friday.

第三段

W: Can I help you, sir?

M: Yes, I'd like a hamburger and a glass of apple juice.

W: Ok. It'll be ready in 10 minutes.

M: How much are they?

W: The hamburger is 15 yuan, juice is 5 yuan. You can pay after your meal.

M: Thanks.

第二节 回答问题

Ye Lianping is a 95-year-old English teacher. He works in a village school. Ye noticed that some children needed more care because their parents worked far from home. Then he began to offer free classes to those children. He told them reading and writing. Though Ye has no children of his own, he's like a father to all his students. He says he never feels tired of teaching.

三、短文复述及提问

My family used to live in the city. Last month, we moved into our new home. It is in the countryside. We can enjoy fresh air and a quiet life. Our home is big and comfortable. We love animals, so we keep a dog and a cat. What's more? Our neighbors are friendly. We had a dinner party after we moved in. We are all satisfied with our new home.

2022第 1 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you ↗ feel pleased when you ↘ offer others help? The answer is probably ↘ yes. Helping others can ↘ influence their lives as well as ↘ yours. Students ↗ should try to ↘ provide service for our society. But ↗ remember, service is more a real ↘ action than a simple ↘ idea. ↗ Take action now and you will ↘ enjoy the pleasure of being a great helper.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Have you seen John? I can't find him.

W: I think he's in the playground.

M: Oh, that's right. He plays football every Tuesday afternoon.

W: Yes, he does.

第二段

M: There are so many after-school activities.

W: Yes. Which one will you take part in?

M: I'm going to join the writing club. How about you?

W: The music club. I like playing the violin.

M: Great.

第三段

M: Look at the photo. Who is the lovely baby, Amy?

W: It was me. I was five months old then.

M: And is that woman your mom?

W: No! That's my aunt.

M: Oh, I see. Anyway, you really look like your aunt.

W: Everybody says so.

第二节 回答问题

Uncle Li and his family were sitting on a train. They were traveling to Lhasa during the national day holiday. The beautiful song *Sky railway* came into their ears. Uncle Li was one of the workers building this railway. It was a year's hard work. The workers built 650 bridges because they wanted to protect the grassland. When Li saw wild animals eating grass under the bridges, he felt proud of himself.

三、短文复述及提问

I used to work part-time as a newspaper boy. Every day I got up at six a.m. I usually had a sandwich for breakfast. After that, I went to the post office to get the newspapers. They were very heavy. Then I sent them from door to door. I thought the job was tiring. But I was happy because I could make some pocket money by myself.

2022第 2 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you ↗ often make mistakes? In fact, not all mistakes are ↘ bad. Making mistakes doesn't mean that you are a ↘ loser. It is a real ↘ treasure to ↗ know what is ↘ wrong. Mistakes can help ↘ find out your weak points. You will ↗ surely make progress after ↘ correcting them. So, ↘ don't feel sad when you make a ↘ mistake next time.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Here we are. These are our seats 4A and 4B.

M: Nice. Would you like to sit by the window?

W: Yes, I'd love to enjoy the beautiful view along the railway.

M: Then you can take 4A.

第二段

M: Can I help you?

W: I'd like to buy a birthday present for my mom.

M: OK. How about this blue scarf? It has just arrived.

W: It's nice. But do you have a pink one?

M: Yes, I'll bring it to you.

第三段

W: Welcome to the sun painting club.

M: Hello, do you have any classes for my 10-year-old daughter?

W: What about Chinese painting?

M: What time is it?

W: From 9 to 11 every Saturday morning.

M: That would be okay for her.

第二节 回答问题

Tom used to be the only child in his family. When he first heard his parents were expecting their second child, he was unhappy because he didn't want another baby in his house. His mom gave birth to a baby girl on Children's Day. Tom and his father went to the hospital. There he first saw his baby sister. She was lovely with big eyes. Tom fell in love with her at once.

三、短文复述及提问

Have you heard of Big Ben? It is a huge clock tower in London, England. It was built in 1858. The real name is the clock tower. But the name Big Ben is more popular. It is over 300 feet high. Inside it, there is a big bell which rings every hour. Big Ben is famous around the world for always showing the right time. Everyone loves visiting this tower.

2022第 3 套

一、模仿朗读：

It is still not clear how language was created. Was it by chance just like art and music? Maybe it came about by learning from the sound that animals made. In fact, nobody knows for sure. It is also not certain when language began. But one thing is commonly agreed: language helps a great deal in human development.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: These model planes look nice. Where did you buy them?

W: My son made them all by himself.

M: Are they made of wood?

W: No, they are made of paper.

第二段

M: Excuse me. How many books can I borrow?

W: Five books at a time.

M: May I borrow some magazines as well?

W: Sorry, but you can read them on the 3rd floor.

M: Thanks.

第三段

W: What are you doing?

M: I'm making a salad for lunch.

W: Great. What kind of salad?

M: I just mixed potatoes, tomatoes and some chicken.

W: What about carrots? They are good for our body.

M: Good idea. Next time, I'll add carrots too.

第二节 回答问题

Many children are afraid of going to the hospital. But a Toy Bear hospital in Germany is a fun place for them. It is not a real hospital. These kids can act as doctors. Their patients are toy bears. Once a week, a real doctor gives lessons to the children. They enjoy themselves because they can learn how to take care of their patients. How interesting the hospital is!

三、短文复述及提问

Last Sunday, an activity called “Working Bee” was held in our school. It started at eight a.m. and lasted the whole morning. Students and parents took part in it. They brought their cleaning tools and arrived on time. The activity included cleaning the floors and windows. It was hard work. The school offered a free lunch. Everyone was tired but happy. What a great activity!

2022第 4 套

一、模仿朗读：

As an English saying goes, a picture tells a thousand \ words. Have you \ ever heard of this saying before? Pictures express the \ feelings of the artist in a way that words cannot \ do. They catch people's \ eyes and touch their \ hearts. Painting is \ surely a fantastic form of art. It adds much \ colour to people's life.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Do you have plans for the weekend?

W: I'm thinking of going skating on Sunday. How about you?

M: I like skating too, but I'm going swimming at the beach on Saturday.

W: Have fun.

第二段

W: Would you please turn down the radio?

M: Why? I thought you liked rock music.

W: Yes, but now at eleven o'clock at night.

M: Oh, sorry. I'll turn it off now.

W: Thank you.

第三段

W: Can I help you, sir?

M: I'd like to buy a sofa. How much is this black one?

W: It's 800 yuan.

M: What about this red sofa?

W: Since you are the first customer today, you can get it at 500 yuan.

M: I'll take the cheaper one, please.

第二节 回答问题

Last week, Simon went to a dark restaurant with Tom. They wanted to experience being blind. In the restaurant, people ate in the dark and were served by blind waiters. It was a difficult meal. Sometimes Simon and Tom knocked over bowls and drank from each other's glasses. The food was delicious, but they had to guess what they were eating. At last, they left the restaurant feeling hungry.

三、短文复述及提问

The red panda looks like a bear and a cat. So it is also called a bear cat. It is brown and usually weighs from six to eight kilograms. Similar to giant pandas, red pandas also feed on bamboo. Every day they spend 13 hours looking for food. A modern red panda usually gives birth to two babies. They live in southwestern China. They are very cute animals.

2022第 5 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you \ discover anything special in poems? You can imagine what the writers' lives are \ like when \ reading their poems. They often describe hidden \ feelings of sad stories \ or happy ones. Poems use fewer words to \ express more. Any word in a poem is \ useful. Maybe that's \ why poems are such a fantastic form of art.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: How may I help you?

W: My meal hasn't arrived yet. I've been waiting for one hour.

M: I'm sorry. I will check right away.

W: Thank you.

第二段

M: Your dog is cute. I want to keep one too.

W: But I think you are too busy to walk a dog.

M: How often do you walk it?

W: Twice a day.

M: Really, maybe I will keep a cat instead.

第三段

W: What a sunny day! Let's go out to play football.

M: I don't want to. I would like to stay at home to have a rest.

W: You need some exercise.

M: OK. But I don't like playing football.

W: What about tennis?

M: All right.

第二节 回答问题

Mike owned a small flower shop. The flowers in his shop were fresh and cheap. But few customers came because the shop was in a quiet street. He asked his friend Andy, a computer engineer, for advice. Andy suggested opening an online flower shop. Mike agreed. Then Andy set up an online shop for him. Now customers can order flowers online easily. So the business has become a success.

三、短文复述及提问

Chinese people celebrate the Double Ninth Festival. It's a festival with a long history. On this day, people usually climb mountains. Some people enjoy flowers in the park. They also eat chongyang cakes. In Chinese, nine means living a long life. So this festival is also a day for respecting the old. People visit their old family members and wish them a long life.

2022第 6 套

一、模仿朗读：

Do you ↗ often visit a library? The library can help with your ↘ school work a lot. Books on different subjects are ↘ provided. Students can ↘ search for useful information on their school reports. The library is ↗ also a great choice if you just want a ↘ quiet place for reading. It offers ↗ areas with ↘ comfortable chairs to readers.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Who's the boy playing the piano in the music hall?

W: That's my brother Jack. He's good at it.

M: Does he want to be a musician?

W: No, he wants to be a teacher.

第二段

M: Why do you want to learn Chinese?

W: Well, I'm going to stay in China for five years.

M: It's not easy to learn, is it?

W: No, it's difficult. But I still think it's a beautiful language.

M: I agree.

第三段

W: Will you go to the concert with me tonight?

M: Sorry. But my math homework is driving me crazy.

W: Don't worry. I will help you later.

M: Great. It's a piece of cake for you.

W: Come on. It's time to go now. The concert starts at eight.

M: OK.

第二节 回答问题

Yesterday, Miss White praised Helen for her writing homework in class. But Helen felt sorry the whole day because part of her writing was from an article online. After school, she went to Miss White's office and told the truth. To her surprise, Miss White was not angry. She talked with Helen patiently and told her the importance of being honest. With Miss White's help, Helen wrote the article again.

三、短文复述及提问

Good news for you! In order to make our life more colorful, our school will hold a film festival. It will be held in the school hall. The festival will last five days. All together, 10 films will be shown. In addition, we will invite some famous directors to tell their stories. Free tickets for the festival can be booked online. Food and drinks will be served. Come and join us.

2022第 7 套

一、模仿朗读：

Are you ↗ ready to meet changes in life? Life is not always the ↘ same. We should learn to ↘ accept new things and know how to ↘ get along well with them. There is no ↘ shame in asking for help when you meet ↘ difficulties. Changes may give us chances to ↘ grow up. So, don't be ↘ afraid when changes knock at your door.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: We are out of eggs and milk.

M: Don't worry. I'll drive to the supermarket now and get some.

W: The supermarket doesn't open until eight. It's just 7 now.

M: Okay, I'll go later.

第二段

W: Good afternoon, sir. Can I help you?

M: Yes, I'd like a room for one night.

W: Would you like a single room or double room?

M: A single room, please.

W: Let me check you in. Enjoy your stay.

第三段

W: What's your favourite fruit?

M: I like apples best. And I have one every morning.

W: Great. An apple a day keeps the doctor away.

M: Do you like apples too?

W: No, I like grapes. I drink grape juice every day.

M: Good for you.

第二节 回答问题

Have you ever thought about visiting the Moon? In 50 years, common people can go to the Moon on holiday. It will take you only one day to get there. You will stay in a comfortable hotel. Fresh food from space farms will be served. You will also visit some labs. The scientists will show you how to grow fruit and vegetables. Of all the activities, you will enjoy jumping most.

三、短文复述及提问

Zhang Guimei is a role model for many Chinese. She is a head teacher. She works in poor areas in Yunnan. Many years ago, Zhang set up a school for girls. Since then, she has helped more than 1600 girls get out of the mountains. Although she is over 60, she still works very hard. Her students think she's like a mother to them. They all love her.

2022第 8 套

一、模仿朗读：

Writing is one of the most important \ inventions in human history. It helps people \ remember things better. Everyone can try \ keeping a diary to remember valuable things. What's more, writing is very helpful in \ daily life when you \ communicate with others. Do you \ sometimes write letters to your friends? \ If so, please \ keep up this good habit.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: I heard your team raised nearly 500 yuan.

M: Yes, we did.

W: What will you do with the money?

M: We will buy some books and schoolbags for poor children.

第二段

M: I travel to Beijing during the summer vacation. What about you?

W: I stayed at home and prepared for my piano competition.

M: When will you have the competition?

W: Next month.

M: Good luck.

第三段

W: Welcome to our program, Mr. Smith.

M: I'm glad to be here.

W: You saved the girl yesterday. Tell us about it.

M: When I heard a girl crying for help, I jumped into the river to save her.

W: You are such a brave man.

M: Thank you.

第二节 回答问题

Tom wanted to have a pet dog. Last Sunday, Tom and his father went to the pet center. A young woman showed them around. They saw some pets in the corner. The pets there looked sad because their owners didn't want to keep them. Suddenly a small dog in a corner called Tom's attention. It had big eyes. Tom fell in love with it and took it home happily.

三、短文复述及提问

Last year I worked as a reporter for the school newspaper. My first task was to report a baseball game. I was going to interview the players. But talking to strangers was one of my fears. Luckily, they were very friendly. They shared their experiences with me. Thanks to the task, I made progress in my social skills. In the end, I wrote an excellent report.

2021第 1 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you ↗ know how to ↘ wash your hands? It seems ↗ like a simple question. Everyone ↘ washes their hands many times a day. ↗ However, most people ↘ don't know how to ↘ wash their hands in a proper way. You ↗ should wash hands with ↗ warm water for at least 20 seconds. Also, you need to ↘ wash hands more often, ↘ especially before meals.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: Excuse me. How much is this shirt?

W: It was 200 yuan yesterday, but now it's only half the price.

M: Good. I'll take one please.

W: No problem.

第二段

W: Where is Tom from?

M: He's from Britain, but he once studied in Japan.

W: No wonder! He speaks Japanese so well.

M: Yes, he's good at both languages.

W: He's really great.

第三段

W: Peter has won a basketball match.

M: Wonderful. He is a born basketball player.

W: I agree. He is tall and strong.

M: I've heard that he started to play when he was five.

W: I wish I could play like him.

M: Me too.

第二节 回答问题

Hi, Kids. Welcome to Kidsland. We offer 65 real-life jobs to you. Among them, the most popular ones are doctors and teachers. You need to take on a job and go inside without your parents. If you need help, you can turn to the workers at any time. You will love it here, because you can learn by playing. Now it is time for you to have fun.

三、短文复述及提问

I'd like to learn Chinese painting. So I take a course every Sunday afternoon. I'm having so much fun. It's an online course, and it's free. To take the course, I need to prepare brushes and paper. The teacher is patient. To my surprise, the students are from all over the world. We find the course very interesting. It's really a popular course.

2021第 2 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you ↗ know the surface of the Earth is ↗ changing? It has been ↘ changing all the time. Rains wash away the ↘ land. Rivers cut ↗ through mountains, and winds ↘ move the sand and rocks. In fact, nobody ↗ knows for sure what ↗ will happen to ↘ the Earth in the future. But one thing is ↘ certain. The Earth will look ↘ different.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: What do you want to be when you grow up?

M: A car engineer like my father. I love machines.

W: What does your mother do?

M: She's a doctor.

第二段

W: Good evening, sir. What can I do for you?

M: I'd like table for three, please.

W: Where would you like to sit?

M: By the window.

W: This way, please.

第三段

M: Why are you in such a hurry?

W: I'm going to a concert.

M: The concert will start at eight. There's still enough time.

W: But it takes time to wait for the bus.

M: Don't worry. I'll take you there in my car.

W: Great!

第二节 回答问题

It was sunny last Saturday. Tom went to the zoo. There were many people. First he saw some tigers and lions. They were lying in the sun comfortably. At noon, he had some dumplings for lunch. Then he watched a film about animal protection from 2 p.m. to 4 p.m. From the film, he learns about the endangered animals. So he decided to do something for them.

三、短文复述及提问

A toy festival was held in Sunshine school. It took place last Friday. The school held a festival in order to help the poor children. The students got together in the playground. They sold many kinds of toys. In total, they raised 9000 yuan. The students were proud that they could help many people. They hope to have this festival every year. What a great festival it was!

2021第 3 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you ↗ have your own hobby? One of the best ↗ hobbies for young people under 18 is ↘ collecting things. Some young people like to collect ↗ stamps and ↘ coins. Others like to collect ↘ film tickets. Some of them ↗ even write down their feelings about the films in notebooks. In this way, they can remember the films ↘ better.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: What a beautiful dress you're wearing!

W: Thanks. My mother bought it for me on my birthday.

M: You look great in pink.

W: It's my favorite color.

第二段

M: Your sister is so cute! How old is she?

W: She is three years old.

M: Do you often take her to the park?

W: Yes, we go there once a week. She likes it.

M: That's good.

第三段

W: You look excited. What's the good news?

M: I finally passed the driving test.

W: Good for you. Are you going to buy a car?

M: In fact, I have just bought one.

W: I'm happy for you.

M: Thanks.

第二节 回答问题

Tina is a middle school student. There are 20 boys and 25 girls in her class. They all work hard. Tina's favourite subject is English because her teacher is nice and patient. Classes start at eight a.m. and end at 4 p.m. After school, she goes home in her father's car. She does her homework in the evening. After that, she usually plays the guitar before bedtime.

三、短文复述及提问

Apples are a common fruit in the world. They grow on trees. Some apples are red and some are green. People first grew them in Europe and Asia. Today there are 2500 kinds of apples. Apples are very popular these days because they can help people keep fit. The best way to keep apples is to put them in cold places. We can eat them all year round.

2021第 4 套

一、模仿朗读

If you are writing an article, ↘ stop for a moment and ↘ think. A robot may do ↘ better than you. Robots are ↘ taking the place of humans to do many jobs. Believe ↗ it or not, many newspaper articles you have ↘ read are written by robots. Does it ↗ mean we will see a ↗ future with no ↘ human writers? Well, it ↘ could be.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: What's your favourite subject?

W: Maths. I used to hate it, but now I am very interested in it.

M: Why?

W: Because my new math teacher, Miss Li makes it very interesting.

第二段

M: Good morning. I'd like to borrow some books.

W: Sure, you can borrow three books at a time.

M: Okay! How long can I keep them?

W: For two weeks.

M: Thank you.

第三段

M: Excuse me. My plane has been late for two hours. What's happened?

W: There has been a storm.

M: Can you tell me when it will arrive?

W: In 15 minutes.

M: That's good news. Thank you very much.

W: You're welcome.

第二节 回答问题

Last Sunday, Henry went on a day trip to the Children's Park. He went there with his classmates by bus. In the morning, they went fishing by the lake. At noon, they had fish, chicken and vegetables for lunch. In the afternoon, they had a good time playing games. Then they flew kites and sang songs. At 5 p.m., they went home. They were very tired but happy.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Tom. I've joined the music club because I like singing. There are 32 members in our club. We are from different classes. We meet in the music room every Monday afternoon. Our weekly activity is practicing singing together. So far, we have learned five songs, and our favourite is My Country. Singing makes us happy and relaxed. I want to be a singer in the future.

2021第 5 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you ever heard of the famous Qinghai Lake? It lies between snowy mountains and grasslands. It is one of the largest saltwater lakes in China. When the flowers come out in summer and autumn, the green grasslands are more beautiful. There are three small islands in the lake. In fact, they are three huge rocks.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Sam, look at the photo we took last summer.

M: Who's the lady with sunglasses?

W: That's my sister, Judy. And the boy in a blue shirt is her son.

M: He is so cute!

第二段

W: May I help you, sir?

M: I bought these shoes here yesterday, but they are too big for me.

W: What size do you want?

M: Size 8, please.

W: OK, no problem.

第三段

W: Have you listened to the weather report?

M: Yes, the radio says it will rain tomorrow.

W: Really? But we plan to go for a picnic.

M: You'd better go on Sunday.

W: OK. I'll read books at home instead.

M: Sounds good.

第二节 回答问题

I'm Jason. Last week I got a new dog. I named it Snow because it is as white as snow. I got this beautiful little dog from a pet shop. I'm very happy to have it. Keeping a dog is a lot of work. I walk it in a park twice a day, and my parents help me feed it. We have a lot of fun together.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm going to tell you about my best friend. Her name is Mary. We first met at a swimming club a few years ago. Since then, we've been very close. Mary is tall and thin. Everybody likes her because she is always cheerful and outgoing. She loves playing volleyball. And we play together after school. At the weekend, we often go to the cinema. She is really a good friend.

2021第 6 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know mobile phones are used all over the world? People use them to keep in touch with each other. There are many advantages. First of all, they're very small, light and easy to carry. Next, people can send and receive emails on mobile phones. What's more, some mobile phones have a camera for people to take photos.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Is there enough water for the meeting?

M: Yes, we've got 50 people. And everybody can have one bottle.

W: It's quite hot today. We'd better prepare some more water.

M: Okay! I'll get more.

第二段

W: I'm going to Shanghai tomorrow. Can you look after my pet?

M: No problem. I love dogs.

W: Thanks a lot.

M: When will you be back?

W: In one week.

第三段

M: Is there anything wrong, Miss? You look worried.

W: I've lost my bag.

M: What does it look like?

W: It's a black bag with some cards in it.

M: Someone had just found a bag. Is it yours?

W: Yes, it is. Thank you.

第二节 回答问题

A book fair was held in a central park last Sunday. Lily went there with her mother. There were all kinds of books except history books. The books were not expensive. Lily bought some storybooks and spent 20 yuan in total. Her mother bought a cooking magazine. They listened to a writer talk about his new book. In the end, they were satisfied and went home by underground.

三、短文复述及提问

Yu Garden is a famous garden. It lies in Shanghai. The garden was built in 1559. It is as large as a middle school. People can enjoy the traditional buildings in the garden. Every year, tourists from all over the world come to visit it. Walking in the garden is relaxing and fun. The best time to visit Yu Garden is autumn. You can't miss it.

2021第 7 套

一、模仿朗读

Schoolbags have a long history. In ancient times, students carried their books to school in bamboo boxes. The boxes were always very heavy. Today, however, schoolbags are much lighter than before. They are very colourful, too. Some students even use wheel bags. Can you imagine what schoolbags will be like in the future?

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

M: I'm not feeling well.

W: Let me take your temperature. You have a fever.

M: I think I should ask for sickness today.

W: Sure, you'd better see a doctor.

第二段

M: Long time no see. You look fit.

W: I've been doing sports a lot lately.

M: How often do you do sports?

W: Twice a day.

M: That's wonderful.

第三段

W: Garden Restaurant. May I help you?

M: I'd like to book a table for two.

W: What time can we expect you?

M: At about 6 p.m.

W: No problem. Please arrive on time.

M: Sure. Thank you.

第二节 回答问题

It was Lucy's birthday yesterday. Her uncle bought her a new bicycle as a birthday gift. It was blue and shiny. When Lucy saw the bicycle, she was very happy and excited. She jumped with joy and gave her uncle a big smile. Lucy loves her new bicycle very much. She's going to ride it to school next week. What a wonderful gift it is!

三、短文复述及提问

Have you been to Dongting Lake? It's in Hunan. It's one of the largest lakes in China. Dongting Lake is beautiful. Every year, tourists from all over the world visit it. They enjoy the natural beauty there. Around the lake, there are flowers and trees. It's a mother lake for the local people. In order to protect it, people mustn't put waste into the lake. Let's protect the lake together.

2021第 8 套

一、模仿朗读

Chopsticks play an important \role in Chinese food culture. People began to ↗use them \3000 years ago. In the ↗old days, people used \stone chopsticks. Today, most of the chopsticks are made of ↗wood or \bamboo. Some of them are beautifully \printed and they can be very \expensive. Have you ↗ever seen any special chopsticks?

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段

W: Have you ever been to the Great Wall?

M: Yes, I went to Beijing last November.

W: I'm going to Beijing this September.

M: Good. Autumn is the best season to visit Beijing.

第二段

W: What do you like to do on weekends?

M: I usually read books at home.

W: I like going out.

M: Where do you usually go?

W: I go to the park. I like flying kites and riding bikes.

第三段

M: Nice to meet you. I'm Tom.

W: Nice to meet you too. Where are you from?

M: London. And I moved to Shenzhen last year.

W: Which city do you like better?

M: Shenzhen. The people here are very friendly.

W: I agree.

第二节 回答问题

Good morning students. Welcome to the club fair. There are 24 clubs in our school, such as the basketball club and the painting club. The club activities are held every Monday. If you want to join the clubs, please email Mr. White. In the email, remember to tell him your name, class and a club you want to join. I hope all of you can join your dream clubs.

三、短文复述及提问

Dear classmates, our class will have a special lesson. It will be on Sunday. The lesson will be in the Shenzhen Museum. We are going to watch a video about Shenzhen. Here are some important things to remember. We should take pens and notebooks. Food and drinks are not allowed in the museum. That is the rule. After this lesson, we are going to hand in the report as homework. Please be on time.

2020第 1 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you ↗watched the TV program *Readers*? It has been \popular since it came out in 2017. Different guests were \invited to read articles. This program has turned reading into \a new fashion. It shows \the beauty of the Chinese language.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: You look sleepy.

M: I'm really tired. I only slept for four hours last night.

W: What did you do?

M: I read a book.

第二段对话

W: Hurry up! It's eight o'clock.

M: Don't worry. Our train leaves at nine.

W: I know, but there are always many people on the train to Guangzhou.

M: You're right. We'd better get on the train early.

W: Let's go.

第三段对话

M: I hear you'd kept three kinds of pets.

W: Yes, a dog, a rabbit and a cat.

M: How long have you kept them?

W: For three years. They are like my family.

M: Which one is your favorite?

W: I like the rabbit best.

第二节 回答问题

Jason is my neighbour, who works in a bookshop in the center of the city. It's not far away from his home. He usually goes to work by bike. And it takes him twenty minutes to get there. Yesterday his bike was broken, so he had to walk to the bookshop. He left home earlier than usual, and got to work on time.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Tim. My family has a new member. It's a robot pet dog called Lucky. It is a small white dog. I bought it last week, and it cost me 1,000 yuan. Lucky is very smart, because he can tell interesting stories. With this pet dog, my family is full of happiness.

2020第 2 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you ↗ heard of the story about Jingwei? It's a ↘ traditional Chinese story. Jingwei was a little bird and it tried to ↘ fill up the sea. Although it seemed to be ↘ hard, Jingwei kept on doing so. Now people are still ↘ encouraged by its strong will.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: What kind of music do you like?

M: Pop music. What about you?

W: I prefer classical music. It's relaxing.

M: I agree it. Classical music helps people calm down.

第二段对话

M: Can I help you, madam?

W: I'd like a table for five. Three ladies and two children.

M: No problem.

W: My friends will be here in twenty minutes. So I will order later.

M: OK. Take your time.

第三段对话

W: Hi! I haven't seen you since last month.

M: Yes, it's true. What are you doing these days?

W: I'm busy working on my studies. How about you?

M: I travelled to Europe with my classmates.

W: Sounds great! Tell me about it next time.

M: OK.

第二节 回答问题

Tom loves collecting stamps. He is sixteen years old. His brother used to collect stamps, but he is interested in painting now. So he gave all his stamps to Tom. Tom has collected stamps for more than two years. The stamps are from different places, such as China, Japan and Britain. Tom has got a large collection of stamps. He will keep this hobby in the future.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Jack. Last Friday I visited a high school with my parents. The school was big and beautiful. In the morning, we visited the library. After that, we had lunch at the dining hall. We listened to a speech in the afternoon. I like the school very much. I hope

to study there next term.

2020第 3 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know the Silk Road? People began to travel the Silk Road thousands of years ago. It connected Europe, Africa and Asia together. People shared goods, languages and cultures. Today, the Silk Road still plays an important role in modern trade.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: What are you going to do this weekend?

M: I am going camping.

W: Where are you going?

M: To a nearby forest.

第二段对话

W: Are you used to the food in China?

M: I've already started to love it, though I have been here for only a week.

W: What kind of Chinese food do you like?

M: Sichuan food.

W: So do I.

第三段对话

M: What do you usually do in your free time?

W: I read books. What about you?

M: I watch movies.

W: Wonderful! How often do you watch movies?

M: Twice a month. I like action movies.

W: Me, too.

第二节 回答问题

Every morning, Mike goes to work by underground. He has a long trip, so he always reads news on the phone. It helps to kill time. One Tuesday morning, he was reading a report about an important football match. It was so interesting that he forgot to get off at his station. He was late for work that day, and his boss was very angry.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Simon. Next week is our school's Culture Week. There will be many activities. First, our school will invite a famous writer as our guest. He will give a speech about culture. Then we will have a reading competition. It must be very exciting. The winners will get some storybooks as prizes.

2020第 4 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you read *Fu Leis Family Letters*? It's a book of letters written by a famous writer to his elder son. It has sold over one million copies. The book shows family tradition and value. It helps young men understand how to live their lives.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Excuse me. Does this bus go to the library?

M: Sorry, this is Bus No. 4 to the museum.

W: Oh, which bus should I take then?

M: You can take Bus No. 41.

第二段对话

W: Hi! What's your favorite sport?

M: Football. What about yours?

W: Tennis.

M: I like tennis, too. Let's play together this Saturday, shall we?

W: Good idea. I will call you then.

第三段对话

W: Hello! Are you free next Wednesday afternoon?

M: Yes. What's up?

W: There's a movie show in the museum. Would you like to go with me?

M: I'd love to. What time shall we meet?

W: How about three o'clock in the afternoon?

M: OK. See you then.

第二节 回答问题

It is the second week of Lisa's exchange visit. Her classmate Han Meimei is kind and friendly. They have a lot of fun together. After school they are going to the Chinese painting club today. They will learn to use traditional tools to paint beautiful pictures. Lisa would like to have a try, but she feels nervous. Because she's not good at art.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Doctor Zhong. I think that a healthy life is important. Every morning I get up at six o'clock and run for forty minutes. For my three meals, I eat both meat and vegetables. I drink at least eight glasses of water every day. To get enough sleep, I usually go to bed before ten p.m.

2020第 5 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you like Chinese painting? It is one of the oldest art forms in the world. Chinese artists began painting over two thousand years ago. They often draw flowers, animals or people. It usually takes a lot of time to finish a picture.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Morning! What did you have for breakfast?

W: A salad. What about you?

M: Nothing. I was having a meeting in the morning.

W: Oh, poor you!

第二段对话

W: Excuse me, sir. Can you show me that skirt?

M: Sure, madam. That pink skirt will go well with your shoes.

W: How much is it?

M: Only eighty yuan.

W: It's cheap. I will take it.

第三段对话

M: Hello, would you like to go to the piano concert this Friday evening?

W: Who's going to play?

M: Lang Lang.

W: Wow! I'm a big fan of him. I want to see him play.

M: Me too. The concert starts at eight o'clock.

W: No problem. See you then.

第二节 回答问题

Peter visited a farm with his friends yesterday. When they got to the farm, Peter saw some sheep and cows. They were eating grass near the gate. Then Peter and his friends played games for an hour. Before lunch they all rode horses excitedly. After lunch, Peter picked some strawberries in the field. He enjoyed himself on the farm.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Jason. I had a special winter holiday, because I had to stay at home all the time. With the help of the Internet, life was not so hard. I had classes online. Believe it or not, I bought almost everything on the Internet. But there was one problem. I couldn't do outdoor sports.

2020第 6 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know anything about Yuan Longping? He is a famous scientist. People call him the Father of Rice. Yuan has spent most of his life doing research to develop new kinds of rice. His work has made China take the lead in growing rice.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Do you like shopping online?

M: I'm afraid not. I like going to the mall. What about you?

W: I like shopping online. I think it's easy and cheap.

M: Hmm... maybe.

第二段对话

M: Good morning! I'd like a train ticket to London, please.

W: It's twenty pounds.

M: How long is the trip?

W: It takes about forty minutes. There are five stops.

M: Thank you. Here is the money.

第三段对话

M: Would you like to have lunch with me?

W: I'd love to.

M: How about Chinese food?

W: I love Chinese food, especially the dumplings.

M: Nice. I'll pick you up at eleven o'clock, OK?

W: Sure. See you then.

第二节 回答问题

Mr Smith is a doctor. He has lived in the city for ten years. His house is too small. So he wants to buy a house with three bedrooms. Mr Smith is a quiet person and always hopes to live in the countryside. Since he is interested in gardening, he would like to buy a house with a big garden, and grow some apple trees in it.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is David. Last Friday, I was invited to give a speech. It was about English learning. At first, I was very nervous. More than three hundred students listened to my speech. In the speech, I advised students to read more English books. I was very happy to share my experience.

2020第 7 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you like paper cutting? It's a traditional Chinese art. People cut paper into the shape of animals or plants with some tools, and a lovely picture appears. People stick them on doors or windows. They believe that paper cuttings will bring them good luck.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: This is Tom. I am calling to ask for sick leave.

W: What's the matter, Tom?

M: I have a cough. I want to see the doctor this afternoon.

W: No problem. Take care of yourself.

第二段对话

M: Where are you from?

W: I'm from England.

M: What sport is popular in your country?

W: In summer, we go camping. And in winter, we like skating.

M: I love skating. It's really exciting.

第三段对话

M: Oh, my dear! Our train to Paris has left!

W: That's too bad. We have to wait for forty minutes.

M: But we can take a bus. The next bus leaves in ten minutes.

W: Well, we'd better wait for the train.

M: Why?

W: Because trains are safer.

第二节 回答问题

Many children are afraid to go to the doctors. But Jack isn't. Jack's favorite doctor is Dr. Smile. He has a cool waiting room. There are some toys in it. Dr. Smile wears funny glasses, and he likes telling jokes. He works from Monday to Saturday. Jack likes Dr. Smile very much, because he is kind and patient.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Ben. I went to Chengdu last summer. It was very hot. So I chose a hotel in the countryside. As I had never seen a panda before, I visited the pandas' center. The pandas were so lovely. I also tasted some delicious local food. It was an interesting trip.

2020第 8 套

一、模仿朗读

Tea plays an important role in Chinese culture. There are different kinds of tea products in China. Do you often drink

tea? Most Chinese people believe that \ it makes them feel relaxed. When guests come, it's polite to \ serve them with tea.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: You look fit now.

M: Thanks. I do sport four times a week.

W: Great! What do you usually do?

M: Go swimming. It's a good way to keep fit.

第二段对话

W: It's John's birthday party this Friday. I can't decide what to wear.

M: What about the red dress?

W: I don't like this style.

M: The blue one is nice. Try it on.

W: Yes, this one is better.

第三段对话

M: How are you feeling in your new school?

W: Not so good. I feel lonely.

M: Why don't you join a club?

W: Good idea. But how?

M: Just go to the Club Center. It's on the third floor.

W: OK. I go and take a look.

第二节 回答问题

Lucy went camping with her family yesterday. They went into the mountains by car. The mountains were green and the lakes were blue. The air smells like flowers. They arrived at the camping ground at a quarter past ten. Before lunch, they took a walk around the lake. In the afternoon, they climbed mountains and had great fun. It was really a wonderful experience.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Bob. I visited the Science Museum last Saturday. In the museum, I learned a lot about science and technology. There was a robot show, and it was my favorite. Robots are really useful, and they can help people in many ways. After the visit, I felt very excited. I decide to be a robot engineer in the future.

2019第 1 套

一、模仿朗读

Telling others about your trouble might make you \ nervous. If you feel \ so, what / will you \ do? It's easier to express your feelings on paper. So, write a letter or keep a \ diary. You can write to others about what happened to \ you.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Good evening, sir. What can I do for you?

M: I'd like a hamburger.

W: Anything to drink?

M: Coffee please.

第二段对话

M: Excuse me! How far is the zoo from here?

W: It's about 40 minutes' walk.

M: Can I go there by bus?

W: There is no bus stop around. You can take a taxi.

M: Thanks.

第三段对话

M: May I help you, madam?

W: Yes, I want to buy a new dress.

M: What about the green one? It costs 100 yuan.

W: That's a bit expensive. How much is the red one?

M: 80 yuan.

W: OK. I'll take it.

第二节 回答问题

It was the school open day yesterday. David's parents were invited to school. There were different activities. They arrived at school at 2 o'clock. First they had a meeting in the school hall. After that they went to the art room to see beautiful paintings. In the end they watched an English play. They thought it was amazing.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Jason. Yesterday I had a bad headache because I stayed up late. I felt terrible. I went to see a doctor. He looked me over carefully and gave me some medicine. He advised me to have a good rest. Now I decide to go to bed earlier.

2019第 2 套

一、模仿朗读

If you like swimming, you should remember these \notes. A red flag means danger for \everybody, and a blue one means only for \children. Never swim alone when you are \tired. Don't stay in the water for too long. Can you /remember?

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Betty, how was your trip to Hong Kong?

W: It was great. I stayed there for two days.

M: What do you like about Hong Kong?

W: I like the food best.

第二段对话

M: Did you see my glasses?

W: I saw them on the table just now.

M: But I remember I put them on the sofa.

W: Look! They are still on the table.

M: Thank you.

第三段对话

W: Did you watch *Animal World* last night?

M: No, I was doing my homework. What's it about?

W: Bees. They can tell others where the food is.

M: How?

W: They communicate by dancing.

M: It's amazing.

第二节 回答问题

Jim's class will have a one-day tour in Shenzhen. The students are excited about the trip. They'll meet at the school gate at 7:30 tomorrow morning. First they will go to Shenzhen Museum by bus. In the museum, they can learn about the history of Shenzhen. After lunch they will go to the East Lake Park. Everyone looks forward to it.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Jack. My hobby is reading books. Usually, I read for two hours a day. I like reading because it helps me learn more about the world. I often read books in the library. Sometimes I share books with my friends. My dream is to be a writer in the future.

2019第 3 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know /trees are home to \birds? Trees are very important to both animals and \human beings. We can get fruit and other things from \trees. We prefer to live in places with trees around. If there were no /trees, life would be \difficult.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: What's your hobby, Jane?

W: Playing the guitar. What about you, Peter?

M: Hiking. I do it twice a week.

W: That's cool!

第二段对话

M: Could you come to our party this Saturday?

W: With pleasure. Anything I can help?

M: No, thanks. We have got everything ready.

W: May I come with my sister?

M: Sure.

第三段对话

W: Dad, where is Mum?

M: She is cooking in the kitchen.

W: Is there anything special today?
M: Yes. Aunt Mary will come for dinner.
W: Great! Will Johnson come too?
M: No. He is preparing for the exam.

第二节 回答问题

Every year, many people come to the UK. Most of them visit London first. There are underground trains and traditional buses. You can also take a boat. During the boat trip, you can see the Tower of London. It's easy to go around the city center on foot. There are over 240 museums in London. The Natural History Museum is very popular among them.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Tina. Next Friday we will hold a food fair on the playground. We do it every year because we want to help the poor children. All the teachers and students will take part in the activity. We will sell many different kinds of dishes. The fair is meaningful. We hope to raise more money this year.

2019第 4 套

一、模仿朗读

Have you ever wondered about stars? In some ways, the stars are like people. They are born, grow and die. As time goes by, a star grows and then begins to get smaller and smaller. When its light goes out, the star's life is over.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: What will the weather be like tomorrow?
W: It will be sunny.
M: Great! Let's go cycling.
W: OK. We can ask James to join us.

第二段对话

W: What's the matter with you, boy?
M: I don't feel well, doctor.
W: How long have you been like this?
M: Since three days ago.
W: Let me check. Oh, you've got a fever.

第三段对话

W: Hi, John. Which club are you in?
M: The football club. What about you?
W: I'm in the science club.
M: Sounds interesting.
W: Do you practise football every day?
M: No, we only practise it on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

第二节 回答问题

Harry Potter is one of the most popular books in the world. It has been put into more than 60 languages. It took the writer 7 years to finish the first book. She was very poor before her books became popular. She lived in a small flat. After the first book became successful, she wrote more books. The books were all made into popular movies.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Philip. Our school will hold the English Week next month. There will be English games and competitions. Most of the students are going to join in the activities. In my opinion, it is a good chance to practise English. I like singing. I plan to take part in the singing competition.

2019第 5 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you know about the history of watches? Watches have come a long way. In ancient times, people used the sun to tell time, but today watches have become popular. There are many kinds of watches. Some can even speak and tell the time!

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Hi, Linda. Your red dress is beautiful.
W: Thank you, John.
M: It must be very expensive, isn't it?
W: No, it's just 160 yuan.

第二段对话

M: Hurry up! Our plane will take off at 11 o'clock.
W: It's a quarter past 8. We have plenty of time.
M: But it takes at least an hour to get to the airport by taxi.
W: All right. I'm ready.
M: OK. Let's go.

第三段对话

M: Where do you live?
W: I live in Pingshan. It's far from my office.
M: Do you go to work by bus or by car?
W: Neither. I prefer riding a bike.
M: Nice. A good way to keep fit.
W: I think so.

第二节 回答问题

Simon likes sports. He began to play basketball when he was 6. He is a player in the school team. He practises playing basketball after doing homework. He also runs in the morning. Yao Ming is his favourite star. Now he practises playing basketball twice a week. He keeps on training hard. His dream is to be a top player.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Helen. Our class will go camping this Sunday. All the students are very excited. We are going to Wutong Mountain by bus. We need to take some food and water. Mr Zhang is going with us. He tells us not to play with fire in the mountain. I'm looking forward to the camping.

2019第 6 套

一、模仿朗读

Do you find it ↗ difficult to ↘ remember things? In fact, our brains are good at ↘ different things. Some people might be good at learning from words. Others might learn more from ↘ looking at pictures. You must make ↗ clear how you can learn things first.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: May I speak to Sam, please?
M: Yes, speaking, please.
W: It's Mary. Would you come for the job interview next Monday?
M: Thanks. I'm glad to.

第二段对话

M: Have you ever been abroad?
W: Yes, I went to France last year.
M: Do you usually travel by yourself?
W: Not really. I like travelling with my friends.
M: Hope to travel with you one day.

第三段对话

M: Ann, would you like to see a film this evening?
W: I'd love to. What's on today?
M: *Hua Mulan*.
W: Wonderful. When shall we meet?
M: At 7 p.m. at the school gate.
W: OK. See you then.

第二节 回答问题

Anna is a model student. She lives far from school. It usually takes her 20 minutes to go to school by bike. But she is never late. Anna does well in most subjects except maths. After class she often asks questions to improve her maths. Anna also helps her classmates with their studies. Her classmates think she is hard-working and helpful.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Lily. Next Sunday is my birthday. I'm going to hold a party in the garden. My friends will come to my house with their toys. At the party, we'll share our toys. After that we'll have a big birthday cake together. I'm sure we'll have a great time.

2019第 7 套

一、模仿朗读

In the future, everything will be ↘ different. Cars will ↗ fly and won't run ↘ on the roads. Can you ↗ imagine that? Students

will go to school on a ↗ flying bus or a ↘ flying train. In this way, they will ↘ have more spare time to think.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: What's Tommy doing?

W: He is walking his dog in the garden.

M: Did he get the dog from the pet shop?

W: No, it was a gift from his uncle.

第二段对话

W: Excuse me! How can I get to the library?

M: Walk down the street, then turn left at the second crossing.

W: Is it far from here?

M: No, it's only ten minutes' walk.

W: Thank you.

第三段对话

M: Would you like to see a film with me after school?

W: Sorry, I have a guitar lesson.

M: What a pity! Where do you have the lesson?

W: In the Children's Palace.

M: Do you have the lesson every day?

W: No, only on Mondays.

第二节 回答问题

Mary's family like traveling. There are 6 people in her family. They have different ideas about ways of travelling. Mary thinks it's relaxing to travel by train. Her brother likes traveling by car. It's convenient. He often drives to the countryside with his friends. Her parents prefer taking a plane. Although it's expensive, it's faster and more comfortable.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Ben. The Dragon Boat Festival is my favourite. It usually falls in May or June. There are many traditions in my hometown. I like watching dragon boat races best. It's really exciting. Zongzi is our traditional food. It's very delicious. I like this festival because it helps us remember our history and culture.

2019第 8 套

一、模仿朗读

Sleeping helps us get energy back. If we go to sleep ↘ late at night, we will feel tired. Do you often ↗ stay up late? This will stop you from ↘ thinking clearly. You had better ↘ go to bed early at the same time every night.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Look! The beach is so wonderful.

W: Yes, it's beautiful.

M: Have you ever been here before?

W: Yes. I came here two years ago.

第二段对话

M: When will the next bus for Zhuhai leave?

W: At 10 o'clock.

M: Oh, it's 9 o'clock now. We have to wait for an hour.

W: Why not take a ship instead?

M: Good idea!

第三段对话

M: Would you come to my birthday party this Sunday?

W: I'd like to. When shall I arrive?

M: Before 5 p.m.

W: Will you have the party in your house?

M: No, in the People's Park.

W: OK. See you then.

第二节 回答问题

Jenny is an English girl. Her family is living in Beijing now. Her father is an engineer. He is very busy. He often returns home at 9 p.m. Her mother is an English teacher. She is popular because her classes are lively. Jenny is a student in an international middle school. Everyone is friendly to her. She really enjoys her life in Beijing.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Steven. Last month I went on an exchange visit to England. My host family were very friendly. I've made some new friends. I stayed there for two weeks. It was great fun. I visited museums and learned about the history of England. I think the visit is educational.

2018第 1 套

一、模仿朗读

Riding a bike is ↗ good exercise and ↘ great fun. But what ↗ can we do with ↘ old bikes? So far, someone has begun to ↘ collect such bikes. When you need ↗ cheaper bikes, you can go there to ↘ find one. It's ↗ old but really ↘ safe to ride.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Hi, Sam. It's so hot, isn't it?

M: Yes, it is.

W: Well, how about going swimming?

M: That's a good idea. Let's go.

第二段对话

M: Excuse me! Could you tell me how to get to the nearest bank?

W: Sure. Go down the street, and then turn left.

M: Is it far from here?

W: No, it's only 15 minutes' walk.

M: Thank you very much.

第三段对话

W: Good morning, sir. Welcome to our hotel!

M: Good morning. I'd like a single room for two nights.

W: OK. A single room is 80 dollars a night.

M: Is breakfast included?

W: Certainly, sir. Would you please fill in this form?

M: No problem.

第二节 回答问题

There are four seasons in a year. In spring, the weather is warm and comfortable. People think it's the best time to start the whole year's work. For Lily, spring is her favorite because it's a season of hope. However, Peter likes summer best because it is a season of energy. He often plays basketball and goes swimming in the sea. What's your favorite season?

三、短文复述及提问

Last summer, I went to London. I visited many places of interest, such as the Big Ben and the British Museum. I took many photos there. In the gift shop, I bought a dress for my mother, and some postcards for my friends. I stayed in London for a week. I was happy and excited.

2018第 2 套

一、模仿朗读

Everyone may get into ↘ trouble. But do you ↗ know how to make yourself happier? Talking to others is one of the best ways to ↘ deal with troubles. Next time, when you feel sad, try to find one to talk to. Your friends can help you.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Good afternoon, sir. Welcome to our restaurant!

M: I'd like to book a table for six, please.

W: Where would you prefer to sit?

M: Well, somewhere quiet, please.

第二段对话

W: Hello, John. Long time no see.

M: Yeah. We haven't seen each other for half a year. How are you?

W: Fine. I'm busy practising singing for a competition.

M: I wish you to get good grades.

W: Thank you so much.

第三段对话

W: Have you ever traveled abroad?

M: Yes, I have been to France and India, and I have just come back from America.

W: Wow, did you go by yourself?

M: No, I went with my brother and had a very good time.

W: Sounds great! Would you travel with me next time?

M: OK.

第二节 回答问题

Mind and body work together. It's important for us to take care of our mind and body when preparing for an exam. Here are some suggestions that may help. First, it's necessary to get enough sleep. Second, eating proper food is helpful. Third, we need to do some exercise to stay healthy and relaxed. If we follow the suggestions, we will do better in the exams.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Lucy. I enjoy reading. My friends and I are in the Happy Reading Club. Every Monday, we read stories to each other. I always have fun. On Fridays, we go to the city library. I love going there. At weekends, we listen to writers talk about their new books. Reading makes me happy.

2018第 3 套

一、模仿朗读

Today more people live in big cities. Why do people ↗ like to live there? Because people ↘ have more chances in cities. People in the city can move more easily. When they have to ↘ work far from home, they can find more ways to ↘ get there.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Would you go to Guangzhou with me, Helen?

W: I'd love to. Shall we drive there?

M: Yes, remember to bring a jacket with you.

W: OK, I will.

第二段对话

M: Are you going to the meeting tonight, Mary?

W: I'm afraid not. I'm not feeling well.

M: What's wrong with you?

W: I have a cold, but it's nothing serious.

M: You should drink a lot of water.

第三段对话

M: How can I help you?

W: I'd like to post these books to Australia.

M: OK, let me weigh them.

W: Alright, here you are.

M: They weigh 5 kilos and you need to pay 35 pounds.

W: OK, please post them right away. Thanks.

第二节 回答问题

The Mid-Autumn Festival is an important Chinese festival. It's also called the Moon Festival. It's usually in September or early October. Chinese people have celebrated it for centuries. On the day the moon is the roundest and fullest. It's a tradition for the Chinese to get together and have a big dinner that day. It's a happy time for families and friends.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Kate. Last week, I felt sad and worried because I had a problem. I didn't get on well with my mother. I told my friends about it. They advised me to communicate with her more often. I thought they were right. So I decided to follow their advice.

2018第 4 套

一、模仿朗读

People enjoy different drinks ↗ all over the world. In China, people like to ↗ get together and ↘ drink tea. Do you know ↗ why? Drinking tea is ↘ good for health. Also, when they stay and drink tea together, they can enjoy ↗ sharing stories and ↘ ideas with others.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Why don't we listen to some music now?

W: Sure. What would you like to listen to?

M: How about some rock?

W: Oh, I don't like rock. I enjoy country music.

第二段对话

W: What do you think of my new dress?

M: It looks perfect on you.

W: Thank you, and it is also comfortable because it's made of silk.

M: Is it expensive?

W: No. It is only 330 *yuan*.

第三段对话

W: Tomorrow is Saturday. What are you going to do?

M: Nothing much. How about you?

W: I'm going shopping. Would you like to go with me?

M: OK. When shall we go?

W: Tomorrow morning, at about 10 o'clock.

M: OK. Let's go there by bike.

第二节 回答问题

The British Museum was built in 1753. It is in the north of London. Every year about 5 million visitors go to the museum. It's so large that it takes them more than one day to visit it. There are over 7 million objects in the museum. It's free to the public. I hope to visit it with my family this summer.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Tom. For my mother's birthday I usually buy some flowers for her. But this year my father advised me to make a gift myself. I thought it was a good idea. So on her birthday I made a big cake with some fruit on it. When my mother saw it, she was deeply moved.

2018第 5 套

一、模仿朗读

Fires can start in ↗ factories, in ↗ schools and in ↘ our homes. Careless people may ↘ start fires. How should ↗ we be careful enough? We should not ↘ leave the fire burning when we don't need it. Also, we should not ↘ let children play with matches.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Excuse me. I'm looking for a pair of shoes.

M: OK. What's your size?

W: Size 36.

M: Here are shoes of your size. You can try them on.

第二段对话

M: What is your plan for the weekend?

W: I'm going camping with my classmates.

M: Where are you going?

W: There's a lake near here. We'll go fishing by the lake.

M: That sounds fantastic!

第三段对话

M: Hello! Golden Restaurant. What can I do for you?

W: Hello! I'd like to order some take-out.

M: No problem. What would you like to order?

W: I'd like a cake and a lemon tea.

M: OK. May I have your address, please?

W: It's 39 Forest Road.

第二节 回答问题

The first car in the world was invented by Henry Ford. Henry was born in a poor family in America. When he was a boy, he was interested in fixing watches and machines. His mother died when he was 12. So poor little Henry had to work in a machine shop to make a living. Although life was hard, he stayed strong and became successful.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Cathy. I am in Modern Dancing Club. It is the most popular club in our school. There are 15 girls and 5 boys in our club. We'll have a dancing competition next month. So we practise dancing two hours every afternoon. I work very hard and hope to get first prize.

2018第 6 套

一、模仿朗读

People always show an interest in ↘ life in the future. But why do they ↗ want to know what ↘ will happen? When people are

in trouble, they usually hope to change it. They hope that something good will come. They have good wishes for the future.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: David, is this your first time to come to a concert?

M: No, it's my third time.

W: Are there any concert halls in your city?

M: Yes, but they are much smaller.

第二段对话

M: Mary, what are you going to do?

W: I'm going to write a report. What's up, Jack?

M: May I borrow some books?

W: What books would you like?

M: I'd like some story books.

第三段对话

M: Jane, would you come to my birthday party this Sunday?

W: Sure, I'd love to. When should I go to the party?

M: At five o'clock in the afternoon.

W: OK. I'll be there on time, and I'll make a cake for you.

M: Thank you so much. See you then.

W: See you.

第二节 回答问题

I am Kitty from Class 5, Grade 9. Yesterday I went to the school library at 4 in the afternoon. On my way home I realized I lost my handbag in the library. There are some keys and 20 yuan in it. I'm very worried because the keys are important. If you find it, please call me at 806623. Thank you!

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Peter. I'm a 14-year-old student. I was born in a small town in Canada. From Monday to Friday, I'm busy with my studies. At weekends, I attend the Chinese class and learn paper-cutting. I love Chinese cultures and history. My dream is to go to university in China.

2018第 7 套

一、模仿朗读

There are many kinds of plants on Earth. Man cannot live without them. Why are plants so important? Both man and animals get food by eating plants. They cannot make food from air, water or sunlight, but plants can. Plants are also the best pollution fighters.

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

W: Hello, I'd like to borrow these three books, please.

M: OK, do you have a library card?

W: No, not yet. How can I get one?

M: Here is a form and you should fill it out.

第二段对话

M: Mary, I'll go to Beijing on July 7th. Can you book a hotel for me?

W: OK, how long are you staying?

M: For three days.

W: Let me check. The 3-star hotels are full. Can I book a four-star one?

M: That will be fine.

第三段对话

W: Hello, this is Lucy. Can I speak to Mr. Black, please?

M: I'm sorry. He has gone to the museum.

W: Do you know when he will be back?

M: I'm not sure. Can I take a message for you?

W: Yes, please ask him to call Lucy.

M: OK. I will tell him about it.

第二节 回答问题

Last weekend, Sam went to the beach with his family. He went there in his father's car. When he was walking on the beach,

he found empty bottles and waste paper bags everywhere. Nobody seemed to notice it. He was worried and sad. Then he started picking up the rubbish. Later people around joined him and helped to make the beach clean.

三、短文复述及提问

I'm Anna. I'm preparing for a party. Very soon our foreign teacher is going back to the UK. The party will be held in the classroom this Friday. I will invite all my teachers and classmates. Before the party I'll buy some fruit, drinks and flowers. I'm sure we will have a wonderful time.

2018第 8 套

一、模仿朗读

Going around the countryside by car is \ fun. Young people like to drive / cars with their friends instead of \ travelling alone. If they drive cars together, travelling will be \ more interesting. They can share their feelings while driving. How do you like travelling / by car?

二、信息获取

第一节 听选信息

第一段对话

M: Jane, let's review the lessons together.

W: Good idea. Can you lend your notes to me?

M: OK, here you are.

W: Thank you very much.

第二段对话

M: It's a sunny day, isn't it?

W: Yes, lovely day. I'm going to the beach.

M: What will you do there?

W: I want to go on a picnic. Would you like to go with me?

M: Certainly. Let's go to the supermarket for some food and drinks.

第三段对话

M: Excuse me, are there any train tickets to Beijing today?

W: Yes, sir.

M: Oh, good. How long does it take to go to Beijing?

W: About 8 hours, and the train will stop at 6 stations.

M: OK, I'd like to buy 4 tickets, please.

W: Here you are.

第二节 回答问题

African elephants are very large animals on land. The heaviest one weighs about 14 thousand pounds. Their ears can be 5 feet long. The big ears help them keep cool. African elephants eat a lot every day. They eat vegetables, fruits and plants. Elephants are clever animals. They can learn many things. In some countries, they work for people by carrying heavy things.

三、短文复述及提问

My name is Sally. I am a 13-year-old student. Of all the subjects, I like history and physics best. We have some school rules. For example, we must go to school on time. And we mustn't take phones to school. Our school life is busy but colorful. I often play basketball with my friends after class.

答案

2025第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. Hiking.
2. Three times a month.
3. The woman's teacher.
4. Canada.
5. Worried.
6. Because he lost his watch.
7. It was about a future working day. / The dream was about a future working day.
8. A robot cooks breakfast for her. / A robot cooks breakfast for the speaker.
9. Yes. / Yes, it can. / Yes, it can drive by itself. / Yes, the car can drive by itself.
10. Because AI translates different languages. / They can communicate well because AI translates different languages.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter visited Yangshuo last August. He went there to enjoy its great views. There were many exciting activities to choose from. First, he took a boat down the river. The water was green and clear. Next, he rode a bike in the countryside. The Blue Mountains looked cool. At the end of the day, he had fish for dinner. What an unforgettable trip!

11. Is there an airport in Yangshuo? / Does Yangshuo have an airport?
12. How many days did you stay in Yangshuo? / How long did you stay in Yangshuo?

2025第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. A dog.
2. For five years.
3. To the Sports Centre.
4. His parents.
5. English.
6. Because the teacher is interesting.
7. No. / No, he hasn't.
8. Because he wants to encourage others to read. / He builds the library because he wants to encourage others to read.
9. For 25 years. / He has run the library for 25 years.
10. The villagers. / The villagers have benefited from the library.

三、短文复述及提问

Singapore is a small country to the south of China. It was founded in 1965. It is a wonderful place to travel. The Singapore Zoo is very famous. It has over 300 kinds of animals. It is special because animals live in open space. Singapore also has a beautiful plant garden. This country is hot all year round. If you want to visit Singapore, wear some light clothes.

11. What is the population of Singapore? / How many people are there in Singapore?
12. Is it convenient to travel in Singapore?

2025第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. Rainy.
2. Do some reading.
3. Life science.
4. In five days.
5. Beside the window.
6. Because there is much sunlight.
7. The whole family. / The whole family do. / On the babies' first birthday, the whole family get together. / The whole family get together on the babies' first birthday.
8. Yes. / Yes, they do.
9. A teacher. / If choosing a book, the baby might become a teacher. / The baby might become a teacher if choosing a book.
10. Because they want the babies to have a good future. / Many families have this tradition because they want the babies to have a good future.

三、短文复述及提问

Mary's class organised a skiing trip last week. The whole class took part in it. They went to a snow mountain. The weather was nice. To enjoy themselves, they had some interesting activities. First, they had a lesson on basic skiing skills. After that, they practised moving on the snow. At sunset, they had dinner together. They all thought it was a perfect trip.

11. Where is that snow mountain? / Where is the snow mountain?
12. Are you good at skiing? / Do you do well in skiing?

2025第 4 套**二、信息获取**

1. A hamburger.
2. Fourteen *yuan*.
3. Interesting.
4. To the Green Farm.
5. The Chess Club.
6. To improve her skills.
7. Once a week. / They play sports together once a week. / Jack's family play sports together once a week.
8. No. / No, he doesn't.
9. Interesting things in the day. / They talk about interesting things in the day.
10. They always say "I love you" and "thank you" to each other. / They show their love by saying "I love you" and "thank you" to each other.

三、短文复述及提问

China has started a project called the Solar Great Wall. People are building it in a desert. In total, it is about 400 km long. The purpose of the project is to produce electricity. When the project is finished, it will bring great benefits. First, it will send enough electricity to cities. What's more, it will create thousands of jobs. What an amazing project!

11. When will the project be finished? / When will this project be completed?

12. Can people visit the Solar Great Wall?

2025第 5 套**二、信息获取**

1. Making a video.
2. Before next Friday.
3. A camping tour.
4. 200 *yuan*.
5. His band.
6. At the Student Centre.
7. No. / No, he wasn't.
8. 21 years old. / When he was 21 years old. / He started volunteering when he was 21 years old. / Jack was 21 years old when he started volunteering. / He was 21 years old when he started volunteering.
9. In Africa. / He taught foreigners Chinese in Africa.
10. Volunteering can help others and improve himself. / In Jack's opinion, volunteering can help others and improve himself. / In his opinion, volunteering can help others and improve himself.

三、短文复述及提问

Xu Beihong was a painter. He was born in Jiangsu in 1895. He learned from many famous painters. Even today, his works are loved by people. He usually painted animals and birds. They look lively. In his paintings, he used both Western and Chinese skills. It was a great success. Xu Beihong influenced many artists. He was really a pioneer painter.

11. When did Xu Beihong begin to learn to paint? / When did Xu Beihong start to learn to paint? / When did Xu Beihong start learning to paint? / When did Xu Beihong begin to learn painting? / When did Xu Beihong start to learn painting?

12. Do you like Xu Beihong's paintings? / Do you love Xu Beihong's paintings?

2025第 6 套**二、信息获取**

1. 85 years old.
2. Having a healthy diet.
3. Winter.
4. To Xinjiang.
5. His children.
6. Because the weather was bad.
7. To Beijing. / It goes to Beijing. / The train goes to Beijing.
8. Eight hours. / It will take eight hours. / The journey will take eight hours.
9. Yes. / Yes, it is.
10. To take care of their things. / He reminds passengers to take care of their things. / The speaker reminds passengers to take care of their things.

三、短文复述及提问

Mary is running a "waste" library in her village. Every day she rides a bike with many books. The children are waiting for her. When they meet each other, they give her old bottles. After that they can take the books they want. In this way, she helps recycle much waste in the village. Also, the children spend less time online. Everyone says she did a great job.

11. How much waste can you collect every day? / How much waste can you collect each day?

12. Do you need more books?

2025第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. Nervous.
2. Listening to music.
3. A cheese cake.
4. At 8 p.m.
5. For three hours.
6. Because her son was sick.
7. Some children in Italy. / Some children in Italy did. / Some children in Italy started it. / Some children in Italy started the "bike bus" programme. / It was started by some children in Italy.
8. To school. / They are going to school every Friday morning.
9. Yes. / Yes, they do.
10. To make sure they are safe. / They join the kids to make sure they are safe.

三、短文复述及提问

Mary's hometown is a village in Yunnan. Houses are built on the hills. Before, these houses were broken. Later, great changes took place. Now the houses have become comfortable hotels. Many tourists come here for the culture. There is more to explore in the village. On the farms, robots are growing fruits. They are really helpful. My hometown is lovely and modern.

11. How can I get to your hometown? / How can I reach your hometown? / How can I go to your hometown? / How can I arrive at your hometown?
12. Can I have a look at the photos of your hometown? / Can I take a look at the photos of your hometown?

2025第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. To the Great Wall.
2. By taxi.
3. A film.
4. Because it was touching.
5. Her daughter.
6. At 4 p.m.
7. Four people. / It can carry four people. / The car can carry four people.
8. Wind power. / It uses wind power. / The car uses wind power.
9. There will be more space and less pollution. / If people drive the little car, there will be more space and less pollution.
10. No. / No, it can't.

三、短文复述及提问

A gap year is a one-year break a student can take before college. Young people love it. They often go to foreign countries. There are many meaningful things they can do. Some students do voluntary work. Other students travel to see different cultures. It is a good way to relax. In addition, gap year helps them learn many useful skills. It is becoming more and more popular.

11. Where did you learn gap year? / Where did you know about gap year?
12. Have you ever experienced a gap year? / Did you experience a gap year?

2025模拟第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. The woman's uncle.
2. 2 years old.
3. Beautiful.
4. The Chess Club.
5. Books on English learning.
6. For 3 weeks.
7. She watched a light show. / She watched a light show there. / She watched a light show in the Guanlan Ancient Market.
8. No. / No, it didn't.
9. Many old Chinese stories. / It told many old Chinese stories.
10. Amazed. / She felt amazed.

三、短文复述及提问

Tigers are the largest cats on Earth. There are five different kinds of tigers, and all of them are endangered. In fact, about 8,000 tigers remain in the world. Tigers only eat meat. They are lonely hunters and look for food at night, alone. Unlike most members of the cat family, tigers like water and are good swimmers. In the wild, they can live for 10 to 15 years.

11. How fast can a tiger run? / How fast can tigers run?
12. Do tigers live in the forest?

2025模拟第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. Dumplings.
2. On 3rd Street.
3. The basketball team.
4. Strict.
5. In the living room.
6. At 2:30.
7. Teenagers. / It's for teenagers.
8. Teenager's health and problems. / It is about teenager's health and problems.
9. Because it gives helpful and interesting advice. / It is popular because it gives helpful and interesting advice.
10. Yes. / Yes, it does.

三、短文复述及提问

The short story competition is around the corner. Grade seven students are welcome to take part in it. This year, the subject is art. Stories should be no more than 2,000 words. Please send the stories to the organizer, Mr. White. As for the prize, the winner's stories will be printed in the school newspaper. Don't forget to hand in the stories before June 1st.

11. How often does this competition hold? / How often is this competition held?
12. Can students send the stories by email? / Can students email their stories?

2024第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. Paris.
2. Twice.
3. A patient.
4. At 10 a.m.
5. In a store.
6. Red.
7. Because she was too busy. / Because his mother was too busy. / She couldn't take care of the dog because she was too busy. / His mother couldn't take care of the dog because she was too busy. / Robin's mother couldn't take care of the dog because she was too busy.
8. He walked it twice a day. / He walked the dog twice a day. / Robin walked it twice a day. / Robin walked the dog twice a day.
9. Yes, he did.
10. He thought the dog was a pleasant and lovely friend. / Robin thought the dog was a pleasant and lovely friend. / He thought it was a pleasant and lovely friend. / Robin thought it was a pleasant and lovely friend.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter's school had a Safety Education Day last Friday. A police officer was invited as the guest. He gave them a talk on how to protect themselves from danger. After the talk, Peter took part in a role play. It was great fun. At the end of the day, he got some post cards as presents. He was very happy. All of them thought it was a meaningful day.

11. How many students took part in this activity?
12. Do you have a Safety Education Day every year? / Does your school hold a Safety Education Day every year?

2024第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. In the man's house.
2. A glass of juice.
3. To study English.
4. Around 11 p.m.
5. His father.
6. Black.
7. Because she has the necessary skills for it. / She thinks she is perfect for the job because she has the necessary skills for it. / Amy thinks she is perfect for the job because she has the necessary skills for it.
8. Yes, she does.
9. She learned it in a summer camp. / She learned the basic first aid in a summer camp.
10. They think she is patient and friendly. / They think Amy is patient and friendly.

三、短文复述及提问

Mount Huangshan is a popular place of interest. It covers an area of 160 km². It is in Anhui. Summer is the best season to visit it. It is cool. Mount Huangshan is famous for its trees and rocks. The clouds are also a wonder. All the visitors are amazed by their different shapes. Every year, millions of hikers come to this great mountain.

11. Is Mount Huangshan the highest mountain in China? / Is Mount Huangshan the highest in China?
12. What's the weather like in winter in Mount Huangshan? / How is the weather in winter in Mount Huangshan? / What about the weather in winter in Mount Huangshan? / How about the weather in winter in Mount Huangshan?

2024第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. A football match.
2. The Blue Team.
3. Last week.
4. It's 15 minutes' walk.
5. Three times.
6. From a bookshop.
7. He has been a pilot for 11 years. / His father has been a pilot for 11 years. / Tom's father has been a pilot for 11 years.
8. He first flew to London.
9. No, he wasn't. / No, he was not.
10. His coach's words are "Always remember to stay calm". / They are "Always remember to stay calm".

三、短文复述及提问

Beijing roast duck is a world-famous dish. It has a history of over 600 years. There are two different schools of Beijing roast duck. They both taste delicious. The secret lies in the ways of roasting. To make the dish tastier, pancakes and vegetables are served as side dishes. The best season to eat Beijing roast duck is autumn. You will love it!

11. Is Beijing roast duck expensive?
12. Why is autumn the best season to eat Beijing roast duck?

2024第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. Country music.
2. On Saturday.
3. His son.
4. 39 yuan.
5. France.
6. Music.
7. Yes, she does.
8. Because the prices are good. / She goes shopping in Shenzhen because the prices are good. / Kelly goes shopping in Shenzhen because the prices are good.
9. She travels to Shenzhen by high speed train. / Kelly travels to Shenzhen by high speed train. / She travels to Shenzhen on the high speed train. / Kelly travels to Shenzhen on the high speed train. / She takes the high speed train to Shenzhen. / Kelly takes the high speed train to Shenzhen.
10. They made more than 53 million trips to the mainland in 2023. / They made over 53 million trips to the mainland in 2023.

三、短文复述及提问

Every year Peter's school celebrates a special day called Pi Day. It takes place on March the 14th. Math lovers in their school all take part in it. The activities are held in a school hall. There is a competition in which students try to remember numbers of pi. There are also some games about numbers. Students find Pi Day challenging. They all love it.

11. Are the games hard for you? / Are the games difficult for you? / Is it hard to play the games for you? / Is it difficult to play the games for you?
12. What is the prize for the winner? / What are the prizes for the winners?

2024第 5 套

二、信息获取

1. Twice a week.
2. Canada.
3. In an Italian restaurant.
4. By underground.
5. Dancing.
6. Tomorrow afternoon.
7. When she was 20. / She wrote a novel when she was 20. / Ivy wrote a novel when she was 20.
8. Yes, it was.
9. She gets swimming training in her free time.
10. Because her hobbies bring her success. / They think Ivy is lucky because her hobbies bring her success.

三、短文复述及提问

Albert Einstein was a famous scientist. He was born in Germany in 1879. He liked playing the violin. His uncle was an engineer and had a great influence on him. When Einstein was at university, he studied math and science. Because of his hard work, he became very successful in physics. Finally, Einstein won many prizes for his research.

11. Which university did Einstein go to? / Which university did Einstein attend?
12. Did Einstein often give speeches? / Did Einstein often make speeches?

2024第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. A scarf.

2. Last week.
3. To the supermarket.
4. About 5 minutes.
5. His grandpa.
6. By train.
7. It's on July the 10th this year. / It is on July the 10th this year.
8. It's looking for volunteers. / It is looking for volunteers.
9. No, they can't. / No, they cannot.
10. They should complete the form online to become a team member.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter and his classmates went to a car factory last Monday. They went there by school bus. After they arrived, they watched a video about the factory. Then, they took a tour of the factory and learned about how to make electric cars. They even tried to design a car on the computer. He was amazed at the trip and decided to be a car designer in the future.

11. How far is the factory from your school? / How far is your school from the factory?
12. Can students take photos in the factory? / Can you take photos in the factory?

2024第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. Biology.
2. Twice a week.
3. To an old people's home.
4. Meaningful.
5. Yesterday.
6. He played badminton.
7. It lasts five weeks. / The Chinese dance course lasts five weeks.
8. Because she had no experience before. / At first, she felt a bit worried because she had no experience before. / At first, Cindy felt a bit worried because she had no experience before.
9. No, they aren't. / No, they are not. / No, they are relaxing for her.
10. She plans to take another course. / Her plan is to take another course. / Cindy's plan is to take another course.

三、短文复述及提问

The great white shark appears to be a very dangerous fish. They are gray and white. They can grow to six meters long. Great white sharks have very powerful teeth. They are top swimmers. They also have a strong sense of smell. Fish and small whales are their main food. Most of the great white sharks live near the coast. But they seldom attack people.

11. How heavy is the great white shark? / What's the weight of the great white shark? / What is the weight of the great white shark? / How much does the great white shark weigh?
12. Is the great white shark an endangered fish? / Is the great white shark endangered?

2024第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. Sunny.
2. Chinese.
3. Two.
4. Because her parents don't allow it.
5. Next Wednesday.
6. *Lion King*.
7. It is also called the city of a thousand parks. / Shenzhen is also called the city of a thousand parks.
8. There are nine health-focused community parks. / There are nine health-focused community parks in Longhua.
9. Yes, there is.
10. Because they can have fun with their pets there. / They love pet-friendly parks because they can have fun with their pets there. / They love them because they can have fun with their pets there.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter had a great trip to Xizang last summer holiday. He visited a local family and stayed there for five days. It was in a small village on a mountain. The family were warm-hearted. They welcomed him and cooked delicious noodles and beef for him. During his stay there, he also learned about the local culture.

11. Did you go to Xizang by train? / Did you go to Xizang on a train? / Did you take the train to Xizang?
12. What else did you eat at the local family? / What other food did you eat at the local family? / What else did you have at the local family? / What other food did you have at the local family?

2023第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. It's sunny.
2. This afternoon.
3. News reports.
4. Because they are interesting.

5. For three hours.
6. Mary's mother.
7. He grew some tomatoes. / Simon grew some tomatoes.
8. Because he wanted to see the changes. / Because Simon wanted to see the changes.
9. He was very happy. / Simon was very happy.
10. No, his father didn't. / No, his father made tomato juice. / No, he didn't.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter went to a space show last Saturday. It was held in the Science Museum. It took him half an hour to get there. He went there because he was interested in space. The show was very popular. Many visitors were children. In the show, he saw some model spaceships. He learned a lot about space and felt really excited. What a great show it was!

11. Is this space show free? / Is this space exhibit free?
12. How did you get to / reach / arrive at the Science Museum?

2023第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. To go shopping.
2. At 9 o'clock.
3. To Germany.
4. His uncle.
5. To go on business.
6. She will walk the dog.
7. Amy waited for her mum. / She waited for her mum.
8. Because the wall was old and broken. / Because it was old and broken.
9. Amy painted a lovely cat. / She painted a lovely cat.
10. Yes, they did. / Yes, her classmates joined her. / Yes, Amy's classmates joined her.

三、短文复述及提问

Xian Xinghai was a Chinese musician. He was born in Guangdong in 1905. He had a gift for playing the violin. When he was 29, he went to France to study music. Later, Xian then returned to China. Then he went to Yan'an to teach music. There he wrote his most important music, *the yellow river*. In his life, Xian wrote nearly 300 songs. His music will always be remembered.

11. When did Xian Xinghai start playing the violin?
12. Do you like Xian Xinghai's music?

2023第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. In Shenzhen.
2. Green and beautiful.
3. The man's neighbour.
4. Australia.
5. To study Chinese.
6. At half past eleven.
7. It was last Friday. / The panda had the birthday party last Friday.
8. The panda has lived in the zoo for 3.5 years. / She has lived in the zoo for 3.5 years.
9. Yes, they did. / Yes. Many visitors took part in her party.
10. The workers gave her a bamboo birthday cake. / They gave her a bamboo birthday cake. / They gave a bamboo birthday cake to her.

三、短文复述及提问

A new shopping mall has opened recently. It's in the city center. People can get there by bus or underground. It's very big and there are more than 100 stores in the mall. People can buy nice food and clothes in it. They can also watch a movie there. Everyone is very happy. On the Top floor, there is a beautiful garden. What a wonderful mall it is!

11. Is there a bookstore/bookshop in the mall?
12. What else can people buy in the shopping mall?

2023第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. In the library.
2. He read a book.
3. Four times.
4. Because she feels relaxed there.
5. Tomorrow evening.
6. The man's younger sister.
7. Lily travelled with her cousin. / She travelled with her cousin.
8. No, they didn't. / No, they rode bikes to have a view of the city.
9. They took a walk along the river. / They walked along the river.

10. Lily felt really excited. / She felt really excited about the night view.

三、短文复述及提问

Mary spent a meaningful day planting trees last Friday. She went to Wutong Mountain on the bus and planted trees there. The students in Junior One took part in this activity. After hours of hard work, they planted more than 200 trees. Then they went home before sunset. They were all very happy. Trees make the earth greener. They hope to see a more beautiful world.

11. How was the weather that day? / What was the weather like that day?

12. Did you take pictures/photos at the activity/event?

2023第 5 套

1. Her parents.

2. Because she likes its weather.

3. It was on fire.

4. By holding a book fair.

5. When he was 10.

6. *Magic Science*.

7. Sam planned to stay in Beijing for a week. / He planned to stay in Beijing for a week.

8. His parents were worried about his safety. / They were worried about his safety.

9. No, he didn't. / No. He went to Beijing by plane.

10. Because Sam learned to take care of / look after himself. / Because he learned to take care of / look after himself.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter celebrated Mother's Day with his mum and dad last Sunday. In the morning, they had a picnic and took some pictures. His mum loves music, so they went to a concert in the afternoon. When they were back home, he made a card for her as a present. She was very touched. They enjoyed themselves that day. He hopes his mum will be healthy all the time.

11. What kind of music does your mother like?

12. Can you share your photos?

2023第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. In the museum.

2. At 3 p.m.

3. The woman's brother.

4. To help sick people.

5. Excited.

6. He will have a football match.

7. Tim lives on the ship. / He lives on the ship.

8. Yes, they do. / Yes. They learn Chinese.

9. Tim writes to his parents every week. / He writes to his parents every week.

10. Tim often watches the sun go down. / He often watches the sun go down.

三、短文复述及提问

Su Yiming took part in the Beijing Winter Olympics. He was one of the winners. He felt very proud of himself. Su started to do snow sports at the age of four. From then on, his dream was to become the best player. He said his secret to success was his love for the sport. Su Yiming hopes that more people will do snow sports in the future.

11. Does Su Yiming train every day?

12. What did you learn from Su Yiming?

2023第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. English.

2. Humorous.

3. Because it's hurt.

4. On Third Street.

5. It's hot.

6. By underground.

7. On Children's Day, Lucy and her parents went camping. / On Children's Day, they went camping.

8. Yes, there is. / Yes. The park has a beautiful lake. / Yes. There is a lake in the park.

9. It only took them 20 minutes to drive there. / It only took them 20 minutes to drive to the park.

10. The children were flying kites and playing games. / They were flying kites and playing games.

三、短文复述及提问

Jenny's grandpa is a happy old man. He lives in a house with a garden. In his garden, he grows some carrots and potatoes. Every morning, Grandpa waters the plants carefully and they grow very well. Sometimes he offers his neighbours vegetables. They are fresh and tasty. Once a week, Grandpa and his neighbours drink tea together. Grandpa's garden brings happiness. People think he lives a healthy life.

11. How big is your grandpa's garden?

12. Does your grandpa have / keep pets?

2023第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. At eight.
2. By school bus.
3. It's broken.
4. This Friday.
5. In a restaurant.
6. Twenty yuan.
7. Ye Lianping works in a village school. / He works in a village school.
8. Because some children's parents worked far from home. / Because their parents worked far from home.
9. Ye Lianping taught them reading and writing. / He taught them reading and writing.
10. No, he does not. / No. He has no children of his own.

三、短文复述及提问

Eddie's family used to live in the city. They moved into their new home last month. It is in the countryside. They can enjoy fresh air and a quiet life. Their home is big and comfortable. They love animals, so they keep a dog and a cat. What's more, their neighbors are friendly. They had a dinner party after they moved in. They are all satisfied with their new home.

11. Is your new home far from school? / Is your school far from your new home?
12. How many rooms does your new home have? / How many rooms are there in your new home?

2022第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. In the playground.
2. He plays football.
3. The writing club.
4. Because she likes playing the violin.
5. Five months old.
6. Amy's aunt.
7. Uncle Li's family took a trip during the national day holiday. / They took a trip during the national day holiday. / During the national day holiday.
8. Yes, he was. / Yes, he was once a worker of this railway. / Yes, Uncle Li was once a worker of this railway.
9. Because they wanted to protect the grassland. / Because the workers wanted to protect the grassland. / To protect the grassland. / The workers built so many bridges because they wanted to protect the grassland. / They built so many bridges because they wanted to protect the grassland.
10. He felt proud of himself. / Uncle Li felt proud of himself. / Proud.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter used to work part-time as a newspaper boy. Every day he got up at six a.m. He usually had a sandwich for breakfast. After that he went to the post office to get the newspapers. They were very heavy. Then he sent them from door to door. He thought the job was tiring. But he was happy because he could make some pocket money by himself.

11. At that time, did you go to the post office by bicycle? / At that time, did you go to the post office by bike? / At that time, did you ride your bike to the post office?
12. How did you spend your pocket money?

2022第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. By train.
2. 4A.
3. A pink scarf.
4. In a shop.
5. The man's daughter.
6. At 9 a.m.
7. Because he didn't want another baby in his house. / He was unhappy because he didn't want another baby in his house. / Tom was unhappy because he didn't want another baby in his house.
8. His baby sister was born on Children's Day. / She was born on Children's Day. / On Children's Day.
9. She was lovely with big eyes. / His sister was lovely with big eyes.
10. Yes, he did. / Yes, he liked his sister when he saw her. / Yes, Tom liked his sister when he saw her.

三、短文复述及提问

Have you heard of Big Ben? It lies in London, England. It was built in 1858. Its real name is the clock tower. But the name Big Ben is more popular. It is over 300 feet high. Inside it, there is a big bell which rings every hour. It is famous around the world for always showing the right time. Everyone loves visiting it.

11. How far is it from Big Ben to the train station? / How far is it from the train station to Big Ben? / What is the distance from Big Ben to the train station? / What is the distance from the train station to Big Ben?
12. Is it free to visit Big Ben?

2022第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. The woman's son.
2. Paper.
3. Five.
4. On the third floor.
5. Before lunch.
6. Carrots.
7. The Toy Bear Hospital is in Germany. / In Germany. / It is in Germany.
8. No, they don't. / No, they do not. / No, they act as doctors.
9. Once a week, a real doctor gives lessons there. / A real doctor gives lessons there once a week. / Once a week.
10. Because they can learn how to take care of their patients. / Children enjoy themselves in the lessons because they can learn how to take care of their patients.

三、短文复述及提问

Last Sunday, an activity called "Working Bee" was held in Mary's school. It started at eight a.m. and lasted the whole morning. Students and parents took part in it. They brought their cleaning tools and arrived on time. The activity included cleaning the floors and windows. It was hard work. The school offered a free lunch. Everyone was tired but happy. What a great activity!

11. How about that lunch? / How was that lunch? / What do you think of that lunch? / How do you like that lunch?
12. Do you often help your parents with housework? / Do you often help your parents (to) do housework?

2022第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. Weekend plans.
2. To the beach.
3. At night.
4. Turn off the radio.
5. 800 yuan.
6. The red one.
7. Because they wanted to experience being blind. / They wanted to eat in the dark restaurant because they wanted to experience being blind.
8. Blind waiters served the meal in the restaurant. / Blind waiters.
9. Yes, it was. / Yes, the food was delicious there.
10. They left the restaurant feeling hungry. / They felt hungry when they left the restaurant. / When they left the restaurant they felt hungry.

三、短文复述及提问

The red panda looks like a bear and a cat. So it is also called a bear cat. It is brown and usually weighs from six to eight kilograms. Similar to giant pandas, red pandas also feed on bamboo. Every day they spend 13 hours looking for food. A modern red panda usually gives birth to two babies. They live in southwestern China. They are very cute animals.

11. How many hours does a red panda sleep each day/every day? / How many hours do red pandas sleep each day/every day?
12. Is a red panda good at climbing trees? / Are red pandas good at climbing trees?

2022第 5 套

二、信息获取

1. For one hour.
2. In a restaurant.
3. Twice a day.
4. A cat.
5. To have a rest.
6. Play tennis.
7. The flowers in his shop were fresh and cheap. / The flowers in Mike's shop were fresh and cheap. / They were fresh and cheap.
8. Because the shop was in a quiet street. / Few customers visited his shop because the shop was in a quiet street.
9. Andy suggested opening an online flower shop. / Andy's suggestion was to open an online flower shop. / His suggestion was to open an online flower shop. / To open an online flower shop.
10. Yes, it is. / Yes, it's.

三、短文复述及提问

Chinese people celebrate the Double Ninth Festival. It's a festival with a long history. On this day, people usually climb mountains. Some people enjoy flowers in the park. They also eat chongyang cakes. In Chinese, nine means living a long life. So this festival is also a day for respecting the old. People visit their old family members and wish them a long life.

11. What gifts do you usually give your grandparents? / What kind of gift do you usually give to your grandparents?
12. What is your favorite Chinese holiday? / Which Chinese holiday do you like best? / Which is your favorite Chinese holiday?

2022第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. In the music hall.
2. A teacher.
3. For five years.
4. Difficult but beautiful.
5. The woman.
6. At 8 p.m.
7. Helen felt sorry after she was praised. / She felt sorry after she was praised. / She felt sorry. / Helen felt sorry.
8. After school, she went to Miss White's office and told the truth. / She went to Miss White's office after school. / To Miss White's office.
9. No, she wasn't. / No, she was not.
10. With Miss White's help, Helen wrote the article again. / Helen wrote the article again with Miss White's help. / With Miss White's help, she wrote the article again. / She wrote the article again with Miss White's help.

三、短文复述及提问

Good news for you! Our school will hold a film festival. It will be to make our life more colorful. It will be held in the school hall. It will last five days. All together, 10 films will be shown. In addition, we will invite some famous directors to tell their stories. Free tickets for the festival can be booked online. Food and drinks will be served. Come and join us.

11. Who will you be attending the film festival with? / Who will you attend the film festival with? / Who are you going to attend the film festival with?
12. How often do you watch movies? / How often do you go to the cinema? / How often do you watch a film?

2022第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. By car.
2. At 8 o'clock.
3. One.
4. In a hotel.
5. Apples.
6. Grape juice.
7. In 50 years, common people can visit the Moon. / In 50 years, they can visit the Moon. / In 50 years.
8. You will stay in a comfortable hotel on the Moon. / In a comfortable hotel on the Moon.
9. No, it will not. / No, it won't. / No, the food will come from space farms.
10. The scientists will show you how to grow fruit and vegetables. / How to grow fruit and vegetables. / They will show you how to grow fruit and vegetables.

三、短文复述及提问

Zhang Guimei is a role model for many Chinese. She is a head teacher. She works in poor areas in Yunnan. Many years ago, she set up a school for girls. Since then, she has helped more than 1600 girls get out of the mountains. Although she is over 60, she still works very hard. Her students think she's like a mother to them. They all love her.

11. When did Zhang Guimei set up that school?
12. What did you learn from Zhang Guimei? / What have you learned from Zhang Guimei?

2022第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. Nearly 500 yuan.
2. Some books and schoolbags.
3. To Beijing.
4. Next month.
5. He saved a girl.
6. He is brave.
7. Tom went to the pet center. / He went to the pet center. / To the pet center.
8. Because their owners didn't want to keep them. / The pets in the corner looked sad because their owners didn't want to keep them. / They looked sad because their owners didn't want to keep them.
9. It had big eyes. / The small dog had big eyes.
10. Yes, he did. / Yes, Tom kept the dog at last. / Yes, he kept the dog at last. / Yes, Tom kept it at last. / Yes, he kept it at last.

三、短文复述及提问

Last year, Frank worked as a reporter for the school newspaper. His first task was to report a baseball game. He was going to interview the players. But talking to strangers was one of his fears. Luckily, they were very friendly. They shared their experiences with him. Thanks to the task, he made progress in his social skills. In the end, he wrote an excellent report.

11. What do you want to be in the future? / What will you be in the future? / What are you going to be in the future?
12. Have you ever interviewed famous people?

2021第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. In a shop.
2. 100 yuan.

3. Britain.
4. English and Japanese.
5. Tall and strong.
6. When he was five.
7. Kidsland offers 65 real-life jobs./ It offers 65 real-life jobs.
8. Doctors and teachers./ The most popular jobs are doctors and teachers.
9. No, they can't./ No, they can not./No, parents can't go inside with their kids.
10. Because they can learn by playing./ The kids will love Kidsland because they can learn by playing./ They will love Kidsland because they can learn by playing.

三、短文复述及提问

Betty wants to learn Chinese painting, so she takes a course every Sunday afternoon. It's an online course, and it's free. To take the course, she needs to prepare brushes and the paper. The teacher is patient. To her surprise, the students are from all over the world. They find the course very interesting and popular.

11. Is this course difficult?/ Is this course hard to learn?
12. How long does the class last?

2021第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. Because he likes machines.
2. A doctor.
3. Three.
4. By the window.
5. At 8 o'clock.
6. By car.
7. Tom went to the zoo. /Tom went to the zoo last Saturday.
8. Some tigers and lions. / He saw some tigers and lions first. / First Tom saw some tigers and lions.
9. No, he did not. / No, he didn't.
10. Two hours. / The film lasted two hours./ It lasted two hours.

三、短文复述及提问

A toy festival was held in Sunshine School. It took place last Friday. The school held a festival to help the poor children. The students got together in the playground. They sold many kinds of toys. In total, they raised 9000 yuan. They hope to have this festival every year.

11. How many toys did the students sell?
12. Did you sell toys?

2021第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. The girl's mother.
2. Pink.
3. 3 years old.
4. Once a week.
5. Because he passed the driving test.
6. A car.
7. There are 20 boys in Tina's class./ There are 20 boys in her class.
8. Because her English teacher is nice and patient./ Because her teacher is nice and patient./ Tina's favourite subject is English because her teacher is nice and patient./ Tina likes English best because her teacher is nice and patient.
9. No, she does not./ No, she doesn't.
10. Tina usually plays the guitar before bedtime./ She usually plays the guitar before bedtime.

三、短文复述及提问

Apples are a common fruit in the world. They grow on trees. Some apples are red and some are green. People first grew them in Europe and Asia. Today there are 2500 kinds of apples. Apples are very popular these days because they can help people keep fit. The best way to keep apples is to put them in cold places.

11. Do you like to eat apples?/ Do you like eating apples?
12. Why can apples help people lose weight?

2021第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. Maths.
2. Interesting.
3. In a library.
4. For two weeks.
5. Because there was a storm.
6. In 15 minutes.
7. He went there by bus./ Henry went to the Children's Park by bus. / He went to the Children's Park by bus./On a bus./ Henry

went to the Children's Park on a bus. / He went to the Children's Park on a bus. / Henry took the bus to the Children's Park. / He took the bus to the Children's Park.

8. In the morning, they went fishing by the lake in the park. / They went fishing by the lake in the park in the morning.

9. Yes, they did.

10. They went home at 5 p.m. / At 5 p.m., they went home.

三、短文复述及提问

Tom has joined the Music Club because he likes singing. There are 32 members in his club. They meet in the music room every Monday afternoon. Their weekly activity is practicing singing together. Their favourite is My Country. Singing makes them happy and relaxed.

11. Who sings best in the music club?

12. What song will you learn next week? / What song are you going to learn next week?

2021第 5 套

二、信息获取

1. Last summer.

2. Judy's son.

3. In a store.

4. Size 8.

5. Rainy.

6. She will read books.

7. Because it is as white as snow. / Because the dog is as white as snow. / The dog is called Snow because it is as white as snow. / Because the dog is as white as snow, it is called Snow.

8. Jason got the dog from a pet shop. / He got the dog from a pet shop. / Jason got it from a pet shop. / He got it from a pet shop.

9. Jason walks the dog twice a day. / He walks the dog twice a day. / He walks it twice a day. / Jason walks it twice a day.

10. Yes, they do.

三、短文复述及提问

Helen has a good friend. Her name is Mary. They first met at a swimming club a few years ago. Mary is tall and thin. Everybody likes her because she is always cheerful and outgoing. She loves playing volleyball. At the weekend, they often go to the cinema.

11. How often do you swim? / How often do you go swimming?

12. What kind of movies do you like?

2021第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. Fifty.

2. Because it is hot today.

3. To Shanghai.

4. In one week.

5. Worried.

6. Some cards.

7. She went to the book fair with her mother. / Lily went to the book fair with her mother. / Lily went there with her mother. / She went there with her mother.

8. No, there were not. / No, there weren't.

9. Lily spent 20 yuan on the books. / She spent 20 yuan on the books.

10. They got home by underground.

三、短文复述及提问

Yu Garden is a famous garden. It lies in Shanghai. The garden was built in 1559. It is as large as a middle school. People can enjoy the traditional buildings in the garden. Every year, tourists from all over the world come to visit it. The best time to visit Yu Garden is autumn.

11. How do people go to Yu Garden? / How do people get to Yu Garden? / How do people reach Yu Garden? / How do people arrive at Yu Garden?

12. Is there a restaurant near Yu Garden? / Are there any restaurants near Yu Garden?

2021第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. He has a fever.

2. She suggests he should see a doctor.

3. She looks fit.

4. Twice a day.

5. At Garden Restaurant.

6. At about 6 p.m.

7. No, she didn't. / No, she did not.

8. It was blue and shiny. / Lucy's new bicycle was blue and shiny. / Her new bicycle was blue and shiny.

9. Lucy felt very happy and excited when she saw the bicycle. / She felt very happy and excited when she saw the bicycle.

10. She's going to ride it to school next week. / Lucy is going to ride it to school next week. / Lucy is going to ride her bicycle to school next week. / She is going to ride her bicycle to school next week.

三、短文复述及提问

Have you been to Dongting Lake? It's in Hunan. It's one of the largest lakes in China. Every year, tourists from all over the world visit it. They enjoy the natural beauty there. Around the lake, there are flowers and trees. In order to protect it, people mustn't put waste into the lake.

11. Can people fish there? / Can people go fishing there?

12. What is the best season to visit Dongting Lake?

2021第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. Last November.

2. Autumn.

3. Read books.

4. To the park.

5. London.

6. Because the people are friendly.

7. There are 24 clubs in the school. / There are 24 clubs in their school.

8. The club activities are held every Monday. / They are held every Monday. / They're held every Monday.

9. The students can email Mr. White to join the clubs. / They can email Mr. White to join the clubs.

10. No, they do not. / No, they don't.

三、短文复述及提问

Sam's class will have a special lesson. It will be on Sunday. The lesson will be in the Shenzhen Museum. They are going to watch a video about Shenzhen. They should take pens and notebooks. Food and drinks are not allowed in the museum. They are going to hand in the report as homework.

11. Where is the Shenzhen Museum?

12. When will the class start? / When will the class begin? / What time will the class start? / What time will the class begin?

2020第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. For 4 hours.

2. He read a book.

3. It's 8 o'clock.

4. To Guangzhou.

5. 3 kinds.

6. The rabbit.

7. It's in the center of the city. / It is in the center of the city. / The bookshop is in the center of the city.

8. No, it isn't. / No, it is not.

9. He usually goes to work by bike. / Jason usually goes to work by bike. / He usually rides a bike to work. / Jason usually rides a bike to work.

10. Because his bike was broken. / He walked to the bookshop yesterday because his bike was broken. / Because his bike was broken, he walked to the bookshop yesterday.

三、短文复述及提问

Tim has a robot pet dog called Lucky. It is a small white dog. He bought it last week. It cost him 1,000 yuan. Lucky is very smart, because he can tell interesting stories. With this pet dog, his family is full of happiness.

11. What is the weight of Lucky? / How heavy is Lucky?

12. Where did you buy Lucky?

2020第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. He likes pop music.

2. Because it is relaxing.

3. 2 children.

4. In 20 minutes.

5. Her studies.

6. To Europe.

7. He's sixteen. / He is sixteen. / He's sixteen years old. / He is sixteen years old. / Tom is sixteen. / Tom is sixteen years old.

8. No, he doesn't. / No, he does not. / No, his brother doesn't. / No, Tom's brother doesn't.

9. He has collected them for more than two years. / He has collected them for over two years. / Tom has collected them for more than two years. / Tom has collected them for over two years. / He has collected stamps for more than two years. / He has collected stamps for over two years. / Tom has collected stamps for more than two years. / Tom has collected stamps for over two years.

10. They're from China, Japan and Britain. / They are from China, Japan and Britain. / His stamps are from China, Japan and Britain. / Tom's stamps are from China, Japan and Britain.

三、短文复述及提问

Jack visited a high school with his parents last Friday. The school was big and beautiful. In the morning, they visited the library. After that, they had lunch at the dining hall. They listened to a speech in the afternoon. He likes the school very much. He hopes to study there next term.

11. Who made the speech that afternoon? / Who gave the speech that afternoon?

12. What do you think of the food at the school? / How do you like the food at the school?

2020第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. He's going camping.

2. To a nearby forest.

3. For a week.

4. He likes Sichuan food.

5. She reads books.

6. Twice a month.

7. He goes to work by underground. / Mike goes to work by underground. / By subway. / He goes to work by subway. / Mike goes to work by subway. / He takes the subway to work. / Mike takes the subway to work.

8. No. / No, he doesn't. / No, he does not.

9. It was about an important football match. / The report was about an important football match.

10. Because he was late for work. / Because Mike was late for work. / The boss was angry with Mike because he was late for work. / The boss was angry with him because he was late for work.

三、短文复述及提问

Simon's school will hold a Culture Week next week. There will be many activities. First, their school will invite a famous writer as their guest. He will give a speech about culture. Then they will have a reading competition. It must be very exciting. The winners will get some storybooks as prizes.

11. How often does your school hold a Culture Week? / How often do you have a Culture Week?

12. What's your favourite book? / Which book is your favourite? / What're your favourite books? / Which books are your favourite? / Which book do you like best? / Which books do you like best?

2020第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. To the library.

2. Bus No. 41.

3. Football.

4. This Saturday.

5. A movie show.

6. At 3 o'clock.

7. She's kind and friendly. / She is kind and friendly. / Han Meimei is kind and friendly.

8. Yes, they do.

9. They're going to the Chinese painting club. / They are going to the Chinese painting club. / They're going to the Chinese painting club after school today. / They are going to the Chinese painting club after school today.

10. Because she's not good at art. / Because she is not good at art. / She feels nervous because she's not good at art. / She feels nervous because she is not good at art. / Lisa feels nervous because she's not good at art. / Lisa feels nervous because she is not good at art.

三、短文复述及提问

Doctor Zhong has a healthy life. He thinks that a healthy life is important. Every morning he gets up at six o'clock and runs for forty minutes. For his three meals, he eats both meat and vegetables. He drinks at least eight glasses of water every day. To get enough sleep, he usually goes to bed before ten p.m.

11. How long do you sleep every day?

12. What do you have for breakfast? / What do you eat for breakfast? / What food do you have for breakfast? / What food do you eat for breakfast?

2020第 5 套

二、信息获取

1. She had a salad.

2. He was having a meeting.

3. It's pink.

4. It's 80 yuan.

5. Lang Lang.

6. At 8 o'clock.

7. He saw some sheep and cows. / He saw some sheep and cows near the gate. / Peter saw some sheep and cows. / Peter saw some sheep and cows near the gate.

8. They played games for an hour.

9. Yes, he did.

10. He picked some strawberries. / Peter picked some strawberries. / He picked some strawberries in the field. / Peter picked some strawberries in the field.

三、短文复述及提问

Jason had a special winter holiday, because he had to stay at home all the time. With the help of the Internet, life was not so hard. He had classes online. Believe it or not, he bought almost everything on the Internet. But there was one problem. He couldn't do outdoor sports.

11. How many classes do you have every day? / How many classes have you got every day?

12. How do you keep in touch with your friends? / How do you get in touch with your friends?

2020第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. The man does.

2. It's easy and cheap.

3. At the train station.

4. 40 minutes.

5. They will have dumplings.

6. At 11 o'clock.

7. He has lived in the city for ten years. / Mr. Smith has lived in the city for ten years.

8. Because his house is too small. / Mr. Smith wants to buy a new house because his house is too small.

9. No, he doesn't. / No, he does not.

10. He's going to grow some apple trees in it. / He is going to grow some apple trees in it. / He's going to grow some apple trees in the garden. / He is going to grow some apple trees in the garden. / Mr. Smith is going to grow some apple trees in it. / Mr. Smith is going to grow some apple trees in the garden.

三、短文复述及提问

David gave a speech last Friday. It was about English learning. At first, he was very nervous. More than three hundred students listened to his speech. In the speech, he advised students to read more English books. He was very happy to share his experience.

11. What time did your speech start? / What time did your speech begin? / When did your speech start? / When did your speech begin?

12. How long did your speech last?

2020第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. He has a cough.

2. This afternoon.

3. She's from England.

4. They like skating.

5. For 40 minutes.

6. Because trains are safer.

7. No, he isn't. / No, he is not.

8. Some toys are in it. / Some toys are in his waiting room. / Some toys are in Dr. Smile's waiting room. / There are some toys in it. / There are some toys in his waiting room. / There are some toys in Dr. Smile's waiting room.

9. He works six days every week. / Dr. Smile works six days every week.

10. Because he is kind and patient. / Because Dr. Smile is kind and patient. / Jack likes him because he is kind and patient. / Jack likes Dr. Smile because he is kind and patient.

三、短文复述及提问

Ben went to Chengdu last summer. It was very hot. So he chose a hotel in the countryside. As he had never seen a panda before, he visited the pandas' center. The pandas were so lovely. He also tasted some delicious local food. It was an interesting trip.

11. How much did this trip cost? / How much did you spend on this trip? / How much money did you spend on this trip?

12. How did you get to the pandas' center? / How did you reach the pandas' center? / How did you arrive at the pandas' center? / How did you go to the pandas' center?

2020第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. 4 times a week.

2. He goes swimming.

3. This Friday.

4. The blue dress.

5. She feels lonely.

6. To the Club Center.

7. They went into the mountains by car. / In a car. / They went into the mountains in a car. / They took a car to the mountains.

8. At fifteen past ten. / They arrived at the camping ground at a quarter past ten. / They arrived at the camping ground at ten fifteen. / They arrived at the camping ground at fifteen past ten.

9. They took a walk around the lake.

10. No, they didn't. / No, they did not.

三、短文复述及提问

Bob visited the Science Museum last Saturday. In the museum, he learned a lot about science and technology. There was a robot show, and it was his favorite. Robots are really useful, and they can help people in many ways. After the visit, he felt very excited. He decides to be a robot engineer in the future.

11. What can robots do? / What can a robot do?

12. How far is it from your house to the museum? / How far is it from the museum to your house? / What is the distance from your house to the museum? / What is the distance from the museum to your house? / What's the distance from your house to the museum? / What's the distance from the museum to your house?

2019第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. In the evening.

2. Coffee.

3. To the zoo.

4. By taxi.

5. A red dress.

6. 80 yuan.

7. David's parents reached school at two o'clock. / They reached school at two o'clock.

8. No they didn't. / No, they did not.

9. David's parents saw beautiful paintings in the art room. / They saw beautiful paintings in the art room.

10. The parents thought of the English play amazing. / They thought of the English play amazing. / They thought it was amazing.

三、短文复述及提问

Jason had a bad headache because he stayed up late. He felt terrible. He went to see a doctor. The doctor looked him over and gave him some medicine. The doctor advised him to have a good rest. Now he decides to go to bed earlier.

11. What time do you usually go to bed?

12. How often do you exercise? / How often do you do sports?

2019第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. For two days.

2. The food.

3. His glasses.

4. On the table.

5. He did his homework.

6. By dancing.

7. Jim's class will meet at 7:30 tomorrow morning. / Jim's class will meet at seven thirty tomorrow morning. / They will meet at 7:30 tomorrow morning. / They will meet at seven thirty tomorrow morning.

8. They will go to Shenzhen Museum by bus.

9. They can learn about the history of Shenzhen in Shenzhen Museum. / They can learn about the history of Shenzhen there.

10. No, they won't. / No, they will not.

三、短文复述及提问

Jack's hobby is reading books. Usually he reads for two hours a day. He likes reading because it helps him learn more about the world. He often reads books in the library. Sometimes he shares books with his friends. His dream is to be a writer in the future.

11. What kind of books do you like best? / What is your favorite book?

12. How many books have you bought?

2019第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. Playing the guitar.

2. Twice a week.

3. This Saturday.

4. Her sister.

5. In the kitchen.

6. Preparing for the exam.

7. Most people visit London first in the UK. / They visit London first in the UK.

8. During the boat trip, we can see the Tower of London. / We can see the Tower of London during the boat trip.

9. Yes, it is.

10. There are over 240 museums in London. / There are over two hundred and forty museums in London.

三、短文复述及提问

Tina's school will hold a food fair on the playground. They do it every year to help the poor children. All the teachers and

students will take part in it. They will sell many different kinds of dishes. The fair is meaningful. They hope to raise more money this year.

11. What food will you sell? / What kind of food are you going to sell?

12. How long will the food fair last? / How long will the food fair be on?

2019第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. Sunny.

2. James.

3. In the hospital.

4. For three days.

5. In the science club.

6. Twice a week.

7. *Harry Potter* has been put into more than 60 languages. / More than sixty languages. / *Harry Potter* has been put into more than sixty languages.

8. It took the writer 7 years to finish her first book. / It took the writer seven years to finish her first book.

9. She lived in a small flat. / She lived in a small flat before her books became popular.

10. Yes, she did.

三、短文复述及提问

Philip's school will hold the English Week next month. There will be English games and competitions. Most students will join in the activities. In his opinion, it is a good chance to practise English. Because he likes singing, he plans to take part in the singing competition.

11. How often does your school hold the English Week?

12. Which English song will you sing?

2019第 5 套

二、信息获取

1. It's red.

2. 160 yuan.

3. At 11:00.

4. By taxi.

5. In Pingshan.

6. By bike.

7. Simon began to play basketball when he was 6. / He began to play basketball when he was 6. / Simon began to play basketball when he was six. / He began to play basketball when he was six.

8. Yao Ming is Simon's favourite basketball star. / Yao Ming is his favourite basketball star. / His favourite basketball star is Yao Ming.

9. No, he doesn't. / No, he does not.

10. To be a top player. / Simon's dream is to be a top player. / His dream is to be a top player.

三、短文复述及提问

Helen's class will go camping this Sunday. All the students are very excited. They are going to Wutong Mountain by bus. They need to take some food and water. Mr Zhang is going with them. He tells them not to play with fire in the mountain. Helen is looking forward to the camping.

11. Where will you meet with your classmates? / Where are you going to meet with your classmates?

12. How long does it take to get to Wutong Mountain? / How long does it take to reach Wutong Mountain? / How long does it take to arrive at Wutong Mountain?

2019第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. Sam.

2. Next Monday.

3. France.

4. Her friends.

5. See a film.

6. At the school gate.

7. It takes Anna 20 minutes to ride to school. / It takes her 20 minutes to ride to school. / It takes Anna twenty minutes to ride to school. / It takes her twenty minutes to ride to school.

8. No, she doesn't. / No, she does not.

9. After class she often asks questions to improve her maths. / Anna improves Maths by asking questions after class. / She improves Maths by asking questions after class.

10. Anna's classmates think of her hard-working and helpful. / They think of her hard-working and helpful. / They think she is hard-working and helpful.

三、短文复述及提问

Lily's birthday is Next Sunday. She is going to hold a party in the garden. Her friends will come to her house with their toys.

At the party, they'll share their toys. Then they'll have a big birthday cake together. She is sure they'll have a great time.

11. How many friends will you invite? / How many friends are you going to invite?

12. What kind of gift do you want to receive? / What kind of present do you want to receive?

2019第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. A dog.
2. His uncle.
3. To the library.
4. 10 minutes.
5. See a film.
6. Once a week.
7. There are six people in Mary's family. / There are six people in her family.
8. Mary thinks it's relaxing to travel by train. / She thinks it's relaxing to travel by train. / Mary thinks of travelling by train relaxing. / She thinks of travelling by train relaxing.
9. Mary's brother likes traveling by car. / Her brother likes traveling by car.
10. Yes, they do.

三、短文复述及提问

Ben likes the Dragon Boat Festival best. It usually falls in May or June. There are many traditions in his hometown. He likes watching dragon boat races best. It's really exciting. Zongzi is their traditional food. It's very delicious. He likes this festival because it helps them remember their history and culture.

11. What do you usually do on the Dragon Boat Festival?

12. What is zongzi made of?

2019第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. On the beach.
2. Two years ago.
3. At 10 o'clock.
4. By ship.
5. Have a party.
6. In the People's Park.
7. Jenny's father is an engineer. / Her father is an engineer.
8. Her father often returns home at 9 pm. / Her father often returns home at nine pm.
9. Because her mother's classes are lively. / Because her classes are lively.
10. No, she isn't. / No, she is not.

三、短文复述及提问

Last month, Steven went on an exchange visit to England. His host family were very friendly. He has made some new friends. He stayed there for two weeks. He visited museums and learned about the history of England. He thinks the visit is educational.

11. What class did you have? / What subjects did you have?

12. How many people are there in your host family?

2018第 1 套

二、信息获取

1. It's hot.
2. Go swimming.
3. To a bank.
4. 15 minutes.
5. A single room.
6. Breakfast.
7. It's warm and comfortable. / It's warm and comfortable in spring. / In spring, the weather is warm and comfortable.
8. No, it isn't. / No, it isn't the best time to start next year's work.
9. It's a season of hope. / Because it is a season of hope.
10. He often plays basketball and goes swimming in the sea.

三、短文复述及提问

Mary went to London last summer. She visited many places of interest, such as the Big Ben and the British Museum. She took many photos there. She bought a dress for her mother, and some postcards for her friends in the gift shop. She stayed in London for a week. She was happy and excited.

11. How much did you spend on this trip? / How much did you pay for this trip?

12. Which cities have you ever visited? / Which cities have you been to?

2018第 2 套

二、信息获取

1. A table.

2. Somewhere quiet.
3. For half a year.
4. Singing.
5. 3.
6. His brother.
7. We shall take care of our mind and body. / We shall take care of our mind and body when preparing for an exam.
8. Three suggestions are given in the passage.
9. No, it isn't. / No, it is not.
10. To stay healthy and relaxed. / We need to do some exercise to stay healthy and relaxed.

三、短文复述及提问

Lucy enjoys reading. Her friends and she are in the Happy Reading Club. Every Monday, they read stories to each other. She always has fun. On Fridays, they go to the city library. She loves going there. At weekends, they listen to writers talk about their new books. Reading makes me happy.

11. How many books have you already read?
12. What's your favorite book? / What is your favorite book? / What are your favorite books?

2018第 3 套

二、信息获取

1. By car.
2. A jacket.
3. She has a cold.
4. Water.
5. To Australia.
6. 35 pounds.
7. It is also called the Moon Festival. / The Mid-Autumn Festival is also called the Moon Festival.
8. No, it isn't. / No, it is not.
9. The Chinese people have celebrated the Mid-Autumn Festival for centuries. / The Chinese people have celebrated it for centuries. / They have celebrated it for centuries. / They have celebrated the Mid-Autumn Festival for centuries.
10. To get together and have a big dinner that day. / It's to get together and have a big dinner that day. / The tradition for the Chinese on the Mid-Autumn Festival is to get together and have a big dinner. / It is a tradition for the Chinese to get together and have a big dinner that day.

三、短文复述及提问

Kate felt sad and worried last week because she had a problem. She didn't get on well with her mother. She told her friends about it. They advised her to communicate with her mother more often. She thought they were right. So she decided to follow their advice.

11. Who do you usually turn to for help? / Who do you usually ask for help?
12. How often do you do housework?

2018第 4 套

二、信息获取

1. Music.
2. Country music.
3. Perfect.
4. 330 yuan.
5. Saturday.
6. By bike.
7. It is in the north of London.
8. Every year about five million visitors go to the museum.
9. More than one day. / It takes visitors more than one day. / It takes visitors more than one day to visit the museum. / It takes visitors more than one day to visit it.
10. No, they don't. / No, they do not.

三、短文复述及提问

Tom usually buys some flowers for his mother's birthday. But this year his father advised him to make a gift himself. He thought it was a good idea. So on his mother's birthday he made a big cake with some fruit on it. When his mother saw it, she was deeply moved.

11. How did you make a cake? / How do you make a cake?
12. What gift are you going to give for your mother's birthday next year? / What will you send for your mother's birthday next year?

2018第 5 套

二、信息获取

1. A pair of shoes.
2. Size 36.
3. Her classmates.

4. By the lake.
5. A cake and a lemon tea.
6. 29 Forest Road.
7. No, he wasn't. / No, he was not.
8. He was interested in fixing watches and machines. / Henry was interested in fixing watches and machines when he was a boy.
9. He was twelve when his mother died. / Henry was twelve when his mother died.
10. He had to work in a machine shop. / He had to work in a machine shop to make a living. / Henry had to work in a machine shop to make a living.

三、短文复述及提问

Cathy is in Modern Dancing Club. It is the most popular club in her school. There are 15 girls and 5 boys in the club. They will have a dancing competition next month. So they practise dancing two hours every afternoon. She works very hard and hopes to get first prize.

11. Where do you practice dancing?
12. What do you think of your dance teacher? / How do you like your dance teacher?

2018第 6 套

二、信息获取

1. 3 times.
2. Much smaller.
3. Write a report.
4. Story books.
5. His birthday party.
6. Make a cake.
7. She went to the school library. / Kitty went to the school library yesterday.
8. On her way home she realized she lost her handbag. / On her way home Kitty realized she lost her handbag.
9. There are some keys and twenty yuan in it. / There are some keys and twenty yuan in the handbag.
10. No, it isn't. / No, it is not.

三、短文复述及提问

Peter is a 14-year-old student. He was born in a small town in Canada. From Monday to Friday, he is busy with his studies. At weekends, he attends the Chinese class and learns paper-cutting. He loves Chinese cultures and history. His dream is to go to university in China.

11. Why do you learn paper-cutting? / What do you learn paper-cutting for?
12. Which university do you want to go to? / Which university do you want to enter?

2018第 7 套

二、信息获取

1. 3.
2. A library card.
3. On July 7th.
4. A four-star hotel.
5. In the museum.
6. Call Lucy.
7. In his father's car. / He went to the beach in his father's car. / He went there in his father's car. / Sam went to the beach in his father's car. / Sam went there in his father's car.
8. Empty bottles and waste paper bags. / He found empty bottles and waste paper bags everywhere. / Same found empty bottles and waste paper bags everywhere when walking on the beach.
9. Worried and sad. / He felt worried and sad. / Sam felt worried and sad.
10. Yes. / Yes, he did.

三、短文复述及提问

Anna is preparing for a party. Very soon her foreign teacher is going back to the UK. The party will be held in the classroom this Friday. She will invite all her teachers and classmates. Before the party she will buy some fruit, drinks and flowers. She is sure they will have a wonderful time.

11. How long has your foreign teacher been in China? / How long has your foreign teacher stayed in China?
12. Where are you going to buy flowers? / Where will you go to buy flowers?

2018第 8 套

二、信息获取

1. Lessons.
2. His notes.
3. To the beach.
4. Food and drinks.
5. By train..
6. About eight hours.

7. It weighs about fourteen thousand pounds. / The heaviest African elephant weighs about fourteen thousand pounds.
8. No, they can't. / No, they can not.
9. They eat vegetables, fruits and plants. / African elephants eat vegetables, fruits and plants.
10. By carrying heavy things. / They work for people by carrying heavy things. / In some countries, they work for people by carrying heavy things.

三、短文复述及提问

Sally is a 13-year-old student. Of all the subjects, she likes history and physics best. They have some school rules. For example, they must go to school on time. And they mustn't take phones to school. Their school life is busy but colorful. She often plays basketball with her friends after class.

11. How many clubs are there in your school?
12. When do you go to school in the morning? / What time do you go to school in the morning?